ΗΙΟΚΙ

INSTRUCTION MANUAL

For 8835(-01), 8826, 8841, 8842 MEMORY HICORDER INTERFACE

9557 RS-232C CARD 9558 GP-IB CARD

HIOKI E.E. CORPORATION

Contents

Introducti	on	i
Safety No	otes	·····i
Chapter \$	Summary	·····ii
Chante	er 1 GP-IB and RS-232C Interfaces	
-	GP-IB Interface	
1.1	1.1.1 Outline	
	1.1.2 Specification	
12	RS-232C Interface	
1.2	1.2.1 Outline	
	1.2.2 Specification	
Chapte	er 2 Method of Operation	7
-	Basic Operational Procedure	
	Cable Connection	
	Setup Procedure	
	2.3.1 GP-IB Setup Procedure	
	2.3.2 RS-232C Setup Procedure	
2.4	Receive and Send Protocols	
2.5	The Status Byte and the Event Registers	
	The Input Buffer and the Output Queue	
	Others	
	2.7.1 GP-IB	
	2.7.2 RS-232C	
Chapte	er 3 Commands	
•	Command Summary	
	3.1.1 Standard Commands Specified by IEEE 488.2	
	3.1.2 Specific Commands	
3.2	Detailed Explanation of the Commands	
	3.2.1 Explanation	
	3.2.2 Standard Commands Stipulated by IEEE 488.2	
	3.2.3 Specific Commands	

Chapter 4 Ex	ample Programs	169
4.1 Visual E	Basic Example Programs	
4.1.1 G	P-IB Example Programs	
4.1.2 R	S-232C Example Programs	179
Appendix		Appendix I
• •	I IEEE 488.2-1987	• •
Appendix 1		Appendix I

Introduction

Thank you for purchasing the HIOKI "9557 RS-232C CARD / 9558 GP-IB CARD" . To obtain maximum performance from the product, please read this manual first, and keep it handy for future reference.

When using the HIOKI MEMORY HiCORDER can be used with the HIOKI "9557 RS-232C CARD / 9558 GP-IB CARD" except following products, reffer to the communication comands manual (Flopply disk) supplied with the MEMORY HiCORDER.

The products consultable this manual: 8826, 8835, 8835-01, 8841, 8842

Safety Notes

This manual contains information and warnings essential for safe operation of the product and for maintaining it in safe operating condition. Before using the product, be sure to carefully read the following safety notes.

\land DANGER

This product is designed to conform to IEC 61010 Safety Standards, and has been thoroughly tested for safety prior to shipment. However, mishandling during use could result in injury or death, as well as damage to the product. Be certain that you understand the instructions and precautions in the manual before use. We disclaim any responsibility for accidents or injuries not resulting directly from product defects.

Safety symbol

	In the manual, the \triangle symbol indicates particularly important information that the user should read before using the product.
	llowing symbols in this manual indicate the relative importance of ns and warnings.
	Indicates that incorrect operation presents an extreme hazard that could result in serious injury or death to the user.
	Indicates that incorrect operation presents a possibility of injury to the user or damage to the product.
NOTE	Indicates advisory items related to performance or correct operation of the product.

Chapter Summary

Chapter 1	GP-IB and RS-232C interfaces Contains the functions and specifications of both the interfaces.
Chapter 2	Method of operation Describes the operation procedures of both the interfaces.
Chapter 3	Commands Describes the details of all the commands th at can be used.
Chapter 4	Example programs Describes the program to operate GP-IB interface.

Appendix

Contains the information related to the IEEE488.2-1987 standard.

Chapter 1 GP-IB and RS-232C Interfaces

1.1 GP-IB Interface

1.1.1 Outline

The GP-IB (General Purpose Interface Bus) was developed as an interface for general use by programmable instrumentation, and as an interface is rich in expandability and has many distinctive features.

There are various interfaces with specific names apart from the GP-IB, such as the IEEE-488 bus, the IEC bus, and the HP-IB which is an internal standard within the Hewlett-Packard Company. These are basically the same standard, but, because the number of connector pins and the arrangement of the signals and so on differ, much care should be exercised.

In this explanation of management and operation, only the GP-IB related resources of the 8835 and 8826 will be described.

If more detailed knowledge of the GP-IB interface is required, reference should be made to the following literature:

The Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc.: "IEEE Standard Digital Interface for Programmable Instrumentation", IEEE Std 488.1-1987, IEEE Std 488.2-1987 (1987)

1

1.1.2 Specification

Standards

IEEE Standard 488.1-1987 IEEE Standard 488.2-1987

Interface Functions

Function	Implementation
SH1	SH (Source Handshake) - All Functions
AH1	AH (Acceptor Handshake) - All Functions
T5	Basic Talk Function, Serial Poll Function, Talk Only Function MLA (My Listen Address) Talk Release Function
L4	Basic Listener Function MTA (My Talk Address) Listen Release Function
SR1	SR (Service Request) - All Functions
RL1	RL (Remote/Local) - All Functions
PP0	PP (Parallel Poll) - No Function
DC1	DC (Device Clear) - All Functions
DT0	DT (Device Trigger) - No Function
C0	C (Control) - No Function

GP-IB Signal Lines

	Bus Signal Lines	Remarks		
Data bus	DIO 1 (Data Input Output 1)DIO 2 (Data Input Output 2)DIO 3 (Data Input Output 3)DIO 4 (Data Input Output 4)DIO 5 (Data Input Output 5)DIO 6 (Data Input Output 6)DIO 7 (Data Input Output 7)DIO 8 (Data Input Output 8)	Apart from input and output of da for input and output of interface m device messages.		
_ /	DAV (Data Valid)	Signal which indicates data bus information validity.	These perform	
Transfer bus	NRFD (Not Ready For Data)	Input preparation completed signal.	acceptor and source handshake.	
	NDAC (Not Data Accepted)	Input completed signal.		
	ATN (Attention)	Signal which indicates that the information on the data bus is an interface message or a device message.		
Control	IFC (Interface Clear)	Signal which sets the interface bus system to the initial condition.		
bus	SRQ (Service Request)	Signal which requests a non-synchronous service.		
	REN (Remote Enable)	Signal which performs changeover of remote and local control.		
	EOI (End or Identify)	Indicates the last byte of data.		

1

Connector Pin Assignment RC40-24RR (made by HIROSE) or compatible.



Fig. 1.1 Pin arrangement diagram for the GP-IB interface connector

Pin number	Name of signal line	Pin number	Name of signal line
1	DIO1	13	DIO5
2	DIO2	14	DIO6
3	DIO3	15	DIO7
4	DIO4	16	DIO8
5	EOI	17	REN
6	DAV	18	GND
7	NRFD	19	GND
8	NDAC	20	GND
9	IFC	21	GND
10	SRQ	22	GND
11	ATN	23	GND
12	SHIELD	24	LOGIC GND

1.2 RS-232C Interface

1.2.1 Outline

RS-232C is a serial interface standard defined by the EIA (Electronic Industries Association). It specifies the interface parameters for communication between a DTE (Data Terminal Equipment) and DCE (Data Communications Equipment).

The MEMORY HiCORDER incorporates a partial implementation of the RS-232C specification (only certain signal lines) to allow data exchange and remote control using a personal computer.

1.2.2 Specification

Standard

EIA RS-232C

General Specifications

Communication mode	Full-duplex
Synchronization	Start-stop synchronization
Transfer rate	1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600, 115200
	(bits/s), (set from the setting screen of the unit)
Start bit	1 bit
Stop bits	1 or 2 bits
	(set from the setting screen of the unit)
Data length	7 or 8 bits
Parity	None, even, or odd
	(set from the setting screen of the unit)
Delimiter	LF, CR+LF
Flow control	Xon/Xoff, hardware, none

1

Connector Pin Assignment

The connector on the PC card is a D-sub 9-pin connector (male).

Make connection to the computer using a null-modem cable with the type of connector that matches the computer.



OFF/Xon-Xoff flow control





Hard flow control





25 pins

Pin number	Circuit designation	CCITT circuit number	EIA symbol	JIS symbol	Common symbol
1	Protective ground	101	AA	-	FG
2	Transmitted data	103	BA	SD	TxD
3	Received data	104	BB	RD	RxD
4	Request to send	105	CA	RS	RTS
5	Clear to send	106	СВ	CS	CTS
7	Signal ground	102	AB	SG	GND

9 pins

Pin number	Circuit designation	CCITT circuit number	EIA symbol	JIS symbol	Common symbol
2	Received data	104	BB	RD	RxD
3	Transmitted data	103	BA	SD	TxD
5	Signal ground	102	AB	SG	GND
7	Request to send	105	CA	RS	RTS
8	Clear to send	106	СВ	CS	CTS

Chapter 2² Method of Operation

2.1 Basic Operational Procedure

The GP-IB or RS-232C interface is not isolated from the unit system. Exercise caution, because the ground of the logic inputs and the GP-IB or RS-232C interface ground are connected.



2.2 Cable Connection

When making the connection, the cable connector and PC card should be properly aligned, so that the connector can be pushed in straight. Do not exert strong force on the PC card connector, to prevent the possibility of damage and contact problems.

This section explains procedures for connecting the cable using the 8835 as an example. For other models, refer to the instruction manual included with the unit.

- (1) Cable and PC card connection
 - 1. Pass the PC card protector through the connection cable, as shown below.



- Fig. 2.1 Passing protector through connection cable
- 2. Plug the PC card end of the connection cable into the PC card. The top side of the cable connector (marked with a) should match the top side of the PC card, as shown below.



Fig. 2.2 Connection cable and PC card connection

 The following actions may result in damage to the PC card or connector and must be avoided. Inserting the card with the wrong orientation or in other ways than described above. Inserting the card while attached to the connection cable. Moving the unit while the connection cable is connected to the card. Pulling the card out by the cable or exerting excessive force on the connector. 	 must be avoided. Inserting the card with the wrong orientation or in other ways than described above. Inserting the card while attached to the connection cable. Moving the unit while the connection cable is connected to the card. Pulling the card out by the cable or exerting excessive force on the 		
 Placing objects on the connection cable connector. 		⚠ CAUTION	 must be avoided. Inserting the card with the wrong orientation or in other ways than described above. Inserting the card while attached to the connection cable. Moving the unit while the connection cable is connected to the card. Pulling the card out by the cable or exerting excessive force on the connector.

1. Insert the PC card in the PC card slot on the unit. Verify that the mark on the card points in the correct direction as shown below, and make sure that the card is properly seated in the slot.

The PC card is keyed to prevent wrong insertion, but exerting excessive force may damage the card or the slot.



Fig. 2.3 PC card insertion

2. Attach the PC card protector to the unit as shown below.



Fig. 2.4 Attaching the protector

- (3) Removing the PC card
 - 1. Remove the PC card protector as shown below.



Fig. 2.5 Removing the protector

2. To remove the PC card, press the eject button as shown below.



Fig. 2.6 Removing the PC card

NOTE

Do not press the eject button before removing the PC card protector.

2

2.3 Setup Procedure

2.3.1 GP-IB Setup Procedure

- On the unit, set the GP-IB address for the unit, and select whether or not to use headers mode, and delimiter in messages output by the unit.
- \cdot Use the interface setting screen, accessed from the "system" screen.
- \cdot This section explains procedures for setting the GP-IB using the 8835 as an example. For other models, refer to the instruction manual included with the unit.

Method

(SYSTEM4)	16	ITERFACE		*98-06 09:23
COPY OUT	PUT :	FLOPPY DISK	MONO	
PRINT OU	TPUT:	INTERNAL PRINTER		
interfac	e :	G	P-IB	िय
mode	:	ADDRESS	ABLE	SET
address	:		5	([*] ‡ ,
header	:		OFF	<u>sca</u>
				HIO
				Сон
				2 0

System screen (INTERFACE)

1. Press the **SYSTEM** key to call up the interface setting screen.

(SY	STEM4)		INTERFACE	'98-06- 09:24:
			FLOPPY DISK MONO INTERNAL PRINTER	
	interface	e :	GP-IB	
	mode	:	ADDRESSABLE	ADDR
	address	:	5	(1977)
	header	:	OFF	TAL

- 2. Set the GP-IB operation mode for this unit. Set the GP-IB address for this unit on the bus. [ADDRESSABLE, TALK ONLY, DISABLE] Move the flashing cursor to the position shown in the figure on the left, and use the function keys to make the setting.
 - (ADDRESSABLE) Assign a device address, so this unit can be used both as talker and listener.
 - (TALK ONLY) Use this unit as talker only (used when transmitting the BMP data).
 - (DISABLE) Do not use the GP-IB interface.

(SY	STEM4)		INTERFACE	'98-06 09:25
			FLOPPY DISK MONO INTERNAL PRINTER	
	interface	e :	GP-IB	
	mode	:	ADDRESSABLE	
	address	:	8	
	header	:	OFF	

3. Set the GP-IB device address.

Move the flashing cursor to the position shown in the figure on the left, and use the function keys or the jog control to adjust the numerical value. [0 to 30]



4. Enable or disable the headers.

Select whether or not this unit as talker should output an identifying header at the beginning of each message it sends.

Move the flashing cursor to the position shown in the figure on left, and use the function keys to make the setting.

 $\begin{array}{c} \square\\ \blacksquare\\ \blacksquare\\ \blacksquare\\ \blacksquare\\ \blacksquare\\ \blacksquare \end{array} \end{array} : Header information is appended.$

NOTE

- The unit automatically recognizes which type of PC card is inserted, and the appropriate setting items appear on the display. Perform the setting procedure after inserting the GP-IB card.
- $\boldsymbol{\cdot}$ Do not change the settings during communications.

2.3.2 RS-232C Setup Procedure

- \cdot On the unit, make the settings for the RS-232C transfer rate, data length, parity, stop bits, delimiter and flow control
- $\boldsymbol{\cdot}$ Use the interface setting screen, accessed from the "system" screen.
- This section explains procedures for setting the RS-232C using the 8835 as an example. For other models, refer to the instruction manual included with the unit.

Method

-	(SYSTEM4) INTERFA	CE	'98-06-16 09:41:17
	COPY OUTPUT : FLOPP PRINT OUTPUT: INTER		
	interface : speed :	RS-232C 1200	SET UF
	data : parity :	8bit NONE	
	stop : delimiter :	1bit LF	HIOKI
	header :	OFF	
	flow :	NONE	2 of 2 (etc)

System screen (INTERFACE)

stop : 1bit delimiter : LF							09:42:50
interface : RS-232C speed : RECE data : Bbit stop : NONE stop : 1bit delimiter : LF header : 0FF BCC	C	OPY OUTPU	T :	FLOPPY DISK		MONO	
speed : IEC 1200 data : 8bit parity : NONE 2400 int stop : 1bit delimiter : LF header : 0FF 9600	PI	RINT OUTP	UT:	INTERNAL PRI	NTER		
speed : IFRAA IIII data : 8bit parity : NDNE III stop : Ibit delimiter : LF header : OFF S600	i	nterface	:		RS-23	2C	1000
parity : NONE 4400 ter stop : 1bit 4800 delimiter : LF 4800 header : 0FF 8600	S	peed	:		12	200	12UU 5tt/s
parity NONE Lenn stop : 1bit 4800 delimiter : LF 1000 header : OFF 9600	d	ata	:		8Ł	it	2400
delimiter: LF 4400 header: 0FF 9600	p	arity	:		NC	INE	LG4UU bit/S
delimiter : LF LF B600	s	top	:		1k	it	4800
36UL	d	elimiter	:			LF	bit/S
	h	eader	:		C	DFF	9600
	f	low	:		NC	INE	bit/S

1. Press the **SYSTEM** key to call up the interface setting screen.

2. Set the transfer rate.

Move the flashing curson to the position shown in the figure on the left, and use the function keys to make the selection.

(5	SYSTEM4)	INTERFACE		'98-06 09:43
	COPY OUTPU	T : FLOPPY D	ISK MONO	
	PRINT OUTP	UT: INTERNAL	PRINTER	
	interface	:	RS-232C	_
	speed	:	1200	8 6
	data	:	8bit	7 t
	parity	:	NONE	
	stop	:	1bit	
	delimiter	:	LF	
	header	:	OFF	
	flow	:	NONE	

(5	SYSTEM4)		INTERFACE	*98-06- 09:47:
			FLOPPY DISK MONO INTERNAL PRINTER	
	interface	:	RS-232C	
	speed	:	1200	NO
	data	:	8bit	EVE
	parity	:	NONE	
	stop	:	1bit	OD
	delimiter	:	LF	
	header	:	OFF	
	flow	:	NDNE	

3. Set the data length.

Move the flashing curson to the position shown in the figure on the left, and use the function keys to make the selection.

8 bit : Sets the data length to 8 bits.

? bit : Sets the data length to 7 bits.

4. Set the parity.

Move the flashing curson to the position shown in the figure on the left, and use the function keys to make the selection.

- NONE : No parity
- EVEN : Even number parity
- **ODD** : Odd number parity



CR+LF

5. Set the stop bits. Move the flashing curson to the position shown in the figure on the left, and use the function keys to make the selection. : Sets the stop bit to 1 bit. : Sets the stop bit to 2 bits.

6. Set the delimiter.

Move the flashing curson to the position shown in the figure on the left, and use the function keys to make the selection.



GR+LF : Sets the delimiter to CR+LF.

(SYSTEM4) INTERFACE '98-06-16 09:52:48 COPY OUTPUT : FLOPPY DISK MONO PRINT OUTPUT: INTERNAL PRINTER RS-232C interface : speed 1200 data 8bit parity NONE stop 1bit delimiter : LF header OFF flow NONE

RS-232C

1200

8bit

NONE

1bit

LF **DEE**

NONE

interface :

. stop

speed :

data

parity

header

flow

delimiter :

7. Set the headers.

Move the flashing curson to the position shown in the figure on the left, and use the function keys to make the selection.

: Header information is not appended.

_____ ___ : Header information is appended.

(SYST	EM4)		INTERFACE	*98-06 09:53
			FLOPPY DISK MONO INTERNAL PRINTER	
	interface	:	RS-2320	
	speed	:	1200	RL
	data	:	8bit	Xon
	parity	:	NONE	
	stop	:	1bit	HA
	delimiter	:	LF	
	header	:	OFF	
	flow	:	NONE	

8. Set the flow control.

Move the flashing curson to the position shown in the figure on the left, and use the function keys to make the selection.

- NONE : No flow control
- : Software handshake Xon/Xoff
- : Hardware handshake HARD

NOTE

- If an overrun error, a framing error or the like occurs, reduce the transfer rate.
- The unit automatically recognizes which type of PC card is inserted, and the appropriate setting items appear on the display. Perform the setting procedure after inserting the RS-232C card.
- Do not change the settings during communications.

2.4 Receive and Send Protocols

(1) Messages

Data received or sent by the GP-IB or RS-232C interface is called a message. The following are the message types:



Of these, program messages are those received by the unit from the controller, while response messages are those sent from the unit to the controller.

Program messages are command messages or query messages.

Command messages are orders for control of the device, such as for making settings or for reset or the like.

Query messages are orders for responses relating to the results of operation, results of measurement, or the state of device settings.

Response messages are sent in response to query program messages. After a query message has been received, a response message is produced the moment that its syntax has been checked.

(2) Command syntax

When no ambiguity would arise, the term "command" is henceforth used to refer to both command and query program messages.

The unit accepts commands without distinction between lower case and upper case letters.

The names of commands are as far as possible mnemonic. Furthermore, all commands have a long form, and an abbreviated short form.

In command references in this manual, the short form is written in upper case letters, and then this is continued in lower case letters so as to constitute the long form. Either of these forms will be accepted during operation, but intermediate forms will not be accepted.

Further, during operation both lower case letters and upper case letters will be accepted without distinction.

The unit generates response messages in the long form (when headers are enabled) and in upper case letters.

(Example)

For "DISPlay", either "DISPLAY" (the long form) or "DISP" (the short form) will be accepted. However, any one of "DISPLA", "DISPL", or "DIS" is wrong and will generate an error.

(3) Command program headers

Commands must have a header, which identifies the command in question. There are three kinds of header: the simple command type, the compound command type, and standard command type.

• Simple command type header

The first word constitute the header.

Example :HEADer ON

• Compound command type header

A header made up from a plurality of simple command type headers marked off by colons.

Example



• Standard command type header

A command beginning with an asterisk and stipulated by IEEE 488.2

Example *RST

(4) Query program headers

These are for commands used for interrogating the unit about the result of an operation or about a setting.

These can be recognized as queries by a question mark appearing after the program header. The structure of the header is identical to that of a command program header, with "?" always being affixed to the last command. There are queries possible in each of the three previously described types of command form.

Example :HEADER? ON Query program Data header

(5) Response messages

Response messages relating to queries are made up from header portions (which also may be absent due to header disablement) and data portions identical to those of program messages, and as a general rule are sent in an identical format to the format of the program message corresponding to their originating query.

(6) Terminators and separators

① Message Terminator

A terminator is used in order to separate the transmission of one message from another, and this terminator is not itself included in the message. GP-IB interface

LF, EOI, or LF+EOI is used as the message terminator, and LF+EOI is also used as the response message terminator.

RS-232C interface

Set the delimiter for the message terminator (see Section 2.3.2).

② Message Unit Separator

A semicolon ";" is used as a message unit separator when it is desired to set out several messages on a single line.

Example :CONFIGURE:TDIV 1. E-3;:CONFIGURE:SHOT 15

③ Header separator

With a message which has both a header and data, a space "_" is used as a header separator to separate the header from the data. The space "_" is used by way of explanation, but it does not appear on the actual program.

Example :CONFIGURE:SHOT_15

Header separator

④ Data separator

Commas are used as data separators for separating several data items from one another.

Example :DISPLAY:DRAW CH1,DARK Simple command type header Data separator Compound command type header Header separator

(7) The command tree

The rule when writing several messages of compound command form on the same line, when no colon is prefixed to the next header after the semicolon (the message unit separator), is that that header is considered as continuing on from the header before the last colon in the message directly preceding. This corresponds to the general concept of the current directory in the directory structure of UNIX or MS-DOS, and this directly preceding header is called the "current path".

Example 1 :CONF:TDIV 1. E-3;:CONF:SHOT 15

Example 2 :CONF:TDIV 1. E-3;SHOT 15

Both Example 1 and Example 2 are messages setting TIME/DIV to 1 ms and recording length to 15 divisions.

With Example 1, because there is a colon directly after the semicolon, the current position is the "root". Accordingly the reference of the next command is performed from the root.

On the other hand, with Example 2, because with ":CONF:TDIV 1. E-3;" the current path has become ":CONF", it is now possible to omit the ":CONF:" before "SHOT".

To reiterate, the colon at the beginning of a command forces the search for the command to begin from the root. Thus in Example 1:

The first colon indicates that the "CONFIGURE" command is at the root level.

(8) Data format

The unit uses character data, decimal data and character string data as a data format.

- Character data
 - ① The first character must be alphabetic.
 - (2) The characters after the first character can only be alphabetic characters, numerals, or underline characters (_).
 - ③ As alphabetic characters, during sending only upper case letters are used, but during receiving both upper case and lower case letters are permitted.
- Decimal data

Decimal data values are represented in what is termed NR format.

There are three types of NR format from NR1 to NR3, and each of these can appear as either a signed number or an unsigned number. Unsigned numbers are taken as positive.

Further, if the accuracy of a numerical value exceeds the range with which the unit can deal, it is rounded off. (5 and above is rounded up; 4 and below is rounded down.)

NR1 format - integer data Examples: +15, -20, 25	
NR2 format - fixed point numbers Examples: +1.23, -4.56, 7.89	> NRf format
NR3 format - floating point numbers Examples: +1.0E-3, -2.3E+3	

The term "NRf format" includes all these three formats.

When the unit is receiving it accepts NRf format, but when it is sending it utilizes whichever one of the formats NR1 to NR3 is indicated in the particular command.

Character string data

Character string data is enclosed within quotation marks.

- ① The data is composed of 8 bit ASCII characters.
- (2) Characters which cannot be handled by the unit are replaced by spaces.
- ③ When the unit is sending, only the double quotation mark (") is used as a quotation mark, but when receiving both this double quotation mark and also the single quotation mark () are accepted.

2.5 The Status Byte and the Event Registers

(1) The status byte

Each bit of the status byte is a summary (logical OR) of the event register corresponding to that bit.

Further, for GP-IB, the status byte and each event register has an enable register corresponding to it, and according to the setting of this enable register (which starts off at zero when the power is turned on) it is possible to mask the service requests originating from each event.

For RS-232C, only the values for the status byte, standard event status register, and event status register 0 are valid. The enable register setting has no effect and is disregarded.

bit 7	Unused: 0
bit 6 RQS MSS	Set when a service request is issued. (For RS-232C, unused: 0)
bit 5	Event summary bit.
ESB	Shows a summary of the standard event status register.
bit 4	Message available.
MAV	Shows that a message is present in the output queue.
bit 3	Unused: 0
bit 2	Unused: 0
bit 1	Unused: 0
bit 0	Event summary bit 0
ESB0	Shows a summary of event status register 0.

Status byte bit settings

The following commands are used for reading the status byte, and for setting the service request enable register and for reading it.

Reading the status byte	*STB?
Setting the service request enable register	*SRE (GP-IB)
Reading the service request enable register	*SRE? (GP-IB)

(2) Standard event status register (SESR)

The summary of this register is set in bit 5 of the status byte.

For GP-IB, each bit is masked by setting the standard event status enable register (which starts off at zero when the power is turned on).

The circumstances when the contents of the standard event status register are cleared are as listed below.

- 1. When the *CLS command is received.
- 2. When the contents have been read by an *ESR? query.
- 3. When the power is turned off and turned on again.

Bit allocations in the standard event status register

bit 7 PON	The power has been turned on again. Since this register was last read, the unit has been powered off and on.
bit 6 URQ	User request: not used.
bit 5 CME	Command error. There is an error in a command that has been received; either an error in syntax, or an error in meaning.
bit 4 EXE	Execution error. An error has occurred while executing a command. Range error; Mode error.
bit 3 DDE	Device dependent error. It has been impossible to execute some command, due to an error other than a command error, a query error, or an execution error.
bit 2 QYE	Query error. The queue is empty, or data loss has occurred (queue overflow).
bit 1	Request for controller right (not used) Unused: 0
bit 0 OPC	Operation finished. Only set for the *OPC command.

The following commands are used to read the standard event status register, and to set or read the standard event status enable register.

Read the standard event status register	*ESR?
Set the standard event status enable register	*ESE (GP-IB)
Read the standard event status enable register	*ESE? (GP-IB)

(3) Event status register 0 (ESR0)

The summary of this register is set in bit 0 of the status byte.

For GP-IB, each bit is masked when the event status enable register 0 (which starts off at zero when the power is turned on) is set.

The circumstances when the contents of event status register 0 are cleared are as listed below.

- 1. When the *CLS command is received.
- 2. When the contents have been read by an :ESR0? query.
- 3. When the power is turned off and turned on again.

The bits of event status register 0

bit 7	Waveform decision fail (NG).
bit 6	Parameter decision fail (NG).
bit 5	Parameter calculation finished.
bit 4	Waveform processing calculation finished.
bit 3	Printer operation finished (print, or copy output).
bit 2	Trigger wait finished (set when the trigger event occurs).
bit 1	Measurement operation concluded (set by STOP).
bit 0	Error not related to the GP-IB interface; printer error etc.

The following commands are used for reading the event status register 0, and for setting the event status enable register 0 and for reading it.

Reading event status register 0	:ESR0?
Setting event status enable register 0	:ESE0 (GP-IB)
Reading event status enable register 0	:ESE0? (GP-IB)

Status byte data structure



Example: *SRE 32 (enables bit 5.)

Event status register 0 data structure



2.6 The Input Buffer and the Output Queue

(1) Input buffer

The unit has an input buffer of 1024 bytes capacity. Messages which are received are put into this buffer and executed in order. However, an ABORT command is executed instantly as soon as it is received.

(2) Output queue

The unit has an output queue of 512 bytes capacity.

Response messages are accumulated in this queue and are read out from the controller.

If the length of a response message has exceeded 512 bytes, a query error occurs.

The circumstances when the output queue is cleared are as listed below:

1. When the controller has read out its entire contents.

- 2. When a device clear is issued.
- 3. When the power is turned off and turned on again.
- 4. Upon receipt of the next message.

2.7 Others

2.7.1 GP-IB

(1) Remote Control

Local state

This is the state in which the unit is controlled by its keys. When the power is turned on, the unit always comes up in local state.

Remote state

In this state the unit is controlled from the GP-IB interface (the REN line is "true"), and its keys are disabled. When in the remote state, the unit returns to local state if the local key (the [LOCAL] function key) is pressed.

Local lockout state

When an LLO (Local Lockout) command (this is a GP-IB universal command) is received, even if the local key is pressed, the unit is prevented from returning to the local state. This state is called the local lockout state.

In order to return the unit from the local lockout state to the local state, it is necessary either (a) to send a GTL (Go To Local) command (this is a GP-IB universal command), or (b) to turn the power to the unit temporarily off and then on again, or (c) to bring the line REN to "false".

If a command is sent with REN in the "false" state, then the only way to return to the local state is with the local key.



111 - Joro (riewiett-rackaru)				
local lockout	LOCAL LOCKOUT 7			
local	LOCAL 7			

(2) Device Clear

When the unit receives the device clear command, it clears the input buffer and the output queue (see Section 2.6).

The device clear command is exemplified by the following: HP 9816 (made by Hewlett-Packard) CLEAR 7

(3) GP-IB Errors

When a command which has been received contains an error, that one of bits 2 to 5 of the standard event status register which corresponds to the event which has occurred is set.

Further, if a command has given rise to an error (apart from an execution error), commands accumulated in the input buffer and waiting for execution after that command are ignored.

2.7.2 RS-232C

RS-232C Errors

(1) Parity error

The parity bit can be set to even parity, odd parity, or no parity. When even or odd is selected, the "1" count is used to detect transmission errors. If the parity count is different at the receiving end, a parity error is returned.

(2) Framing error

When counting from the start bit, if the stop bit is "L", a framing error is returned.

Possible reason (1): Transmission rate, parity, stop bit or other parameter setting mismatch

Possible reason (2): Noise

(3) Overrun error

The transmission controller uses double buffering for receiving data (shift buffer for each bit and reception buffer read by the CPU).

When there are data in the reception buffer, and the shift register completes reception of the next character before the data are read by the CPU, an overrun error occurs. Because the new data overwrites the previous data in the reception buffer, immediately preceding data are lost.

Possible reason (1): Transmission rate is too high.

Possible reason (2): Some interrupt inhibit intervals are too long.

Possible reason (3): Execution time for higher-priority interrupt is too long, reducing the time available for the receive interrupt.

Flow Control

The RS-232C interface can transfer data at the selected transfer rate, but if the CPU cannot keep up with the data that are being sent, later data will overwrite data that were received earlier. To prevent this, the receiving side must alert the sending side when the reception buffer is about to become full, so that the transfer can be temporarily paused. This is called flow control. Two types of flow control are possible, namely hardware handshaking and software handshaking.

(1) Hardware handshaking

Flow control is performed by setting the signal lines RTS (RS) and CTS (CS) to ON and OFF.

Receiving data

When input buffer content exceeds 3/4, RTS is set to Low. When input buffer content falls below 1/4, RTS is set to High. **Sending data** When CTS becomes Low, data send is interrupted. When CTS becomes High, data send is resumed.

(2) Software handshaking

Flow control is performed using the Xon and Xoff code.

Receiving data

When input buffer content exceeds 3/4, D3 (13H) is sent. When input buffer content falls below 1/4, D1 (11H) is sent. **Sending data** When D3 (13H) is received, data send is interrupted. When D1 (11H) is received, data send is resumed.

Note: Buffer size is as follows. Input buffer: 1024 bytes Output buffer: 512 bytes

Chapter 3 Commands 3

When using the HIOKI MEMORY HiCORDER can be used with the HIOKI "9557 RS-232C CARD / 9558 GP-IB CARD" except following products, reffer to the communication comands manual (Flopply disk) supplied with the MEMORY HiCORDER.

The products consultable this manual: 8826, 8835, 8835-01, 8841, 8842

3.1 Command Summary

3.1.1 Standard Commands Specified by IEEE 488.2

Command	Data (for a query, response data)	Explanation	Ref page	35	26 41 42	20
*IDN?	Maker's name, model number, serial number, software version (not used, zero)	Queries device ID.	59	Y	Y	Y
*OPT?	Whether channel 1 to 4 input units exist (8835) Whether channel 1 to 32 input units exist (8826) Whether channel 1 to 16 input units exist (8841, 8842, 8720) 0: none, 1: analog, 2: voltage/ temperature, 3: strain, 4: FFT, 5: F/V, 6: charge, 7: 4-channel unit	Queries device option provision.	59	Y	Y	Y
*RST		Device initial setting.	60	Y	Y	Y
*TST?	A < NR1 > (0 = normal, 1 = failure)	Queries the result of the ROM/RAM check.	60	Y	Y	Y
*OPC		Sets the LSB of SESR after all action has been completed.	60	Y	Y	Y
*OPC?	<i>A</i> <nr1></nr1>	ASCII 1 is the response after all action has been completed.	61	Y	Y	Y
*WAI		Executes the following command after action has been completed.	61	Y	Y	Y
*CLS		Clears the status byte and associated queues.	61	Y	Y	Y

Command	Data (for a query, response data)	Explanation	Ref page	35	26 41 42	20
*ESE A	A: 0 to 255	Sets SESER. (GP-IB only)	69	Y	Y	Y
*ESE?	A <nr1> 0 to 255</nr1>	Queries SESER	62	r	Y	Ŷ
*ESR?	A <nr1> 0 to 255</nr1>	Queries SESR.	62	Y	Y	Y
*SRE A	A: 0 to 255	Sets SRER. (GP-IB only)	0.0	Y	Y	Y
*SRE?	A <nr1> 0 to 63, 128 to 191</nr1>	Queries SRER.	63		Y	Ŷ
*STB?	A <nr1> 0 to 255</nr1>	Reads the STB and the MSS bit, without performing serial polling.	63	Y	Y	Y
:ESE0 A	A: 0 to 255	Sets ESER0. (GP-IB only)	64	v	v	v
:ESE0?	A <nr1> 0 to 255</nr1>	Queries ESER0.	64	Y	Y	Y
:ESR0?	A <nr1> 0 to 255</nr1>	Queries ESR0.	64	Y	Y	Y

Note 35: 8835 (-01), 26: 8826, 41: 8841, 42: 8842 20: 8720, Y: Yes, A: Advanced version

3.1.2 Specific Commands

① Execution control etc. (common to all functions)

Command	Data (for a query, response data)			35	26 41 42	20
:STARt		Same as the START key.	65	Y	Y	Y
:STOP		Same as the STOP key.	65	Y	Y	Y
:ABORT		Forced halt.	65	Y	Y	Y
:PRINt		Same as the PRINT key.	65	Y	Y	N
:HCOPy		Same as the COPY key.	65	Y	Y	N
:FEED A	A: 1 to 255 (unit mm)	Feeds the paper the specified distance.	66	Y	Y	N
:REPOrt		Same as the FEED key + COPY key.	66	Y	Y	N
:AUTO		Sets the time axis and the voltage axis automatically. (Only the memory recorder function)	66	Y	Y	N
:ERRor?	A <nr1> error number</nr1>	Queries 8835 error number.	66	Y	Y	Y
:HEADer AS	AS: OFF, ON	Enables and disables headers.	07	1.		
:HEADer?	A\$	Queries headers.	67	Y	Y	Y
:FUNCtion AS	AS: MEM, REC, RMS, R_M, FFT	Changes the function.	67	Y	Y	N
:FUNCtion?	A\$	Queries the function.				
:CERRor?	A, B, C: number of times A: parity error B: overrun error C: framing error	Queries the communication errors. (RS-232C only)	67	Y	Y	Y
:STATus?	A <nr1> 0 to 127</nr1>	Queries the status.	66	*	Y	N

Note 35: 8835 (-01), 26: 8826, 41: 8841, 42: 8842, 20: 8720 Y: Yes, A: Advanced version, *: 8835-01 only

Command	Data (for a query, response data)	Explanation	Func- tion	Ref page	35	26 41 42	20
:TDIV A	A: TIME/DIV (unit seconds) 100 µ s to 5 min/DIV (MEM) (0: external sampling (except 8835)) 10 ms to 1 h/DIV (REC) (8835) 20 ms to 1 h/DIV (REC) (8826, 8841, 8842) 5 s to 1 h/DIV (RMS)	Sets the time axis range.	MEM REC RMS	68	Y	Y	N
:TDIV?	A <nr3> (unit seconds)</nr3>	Queries the time axis range.					
:TDIV A, B	A: TIME/DIV for REC, B: TIME/DIV for MEM	Sets the time axis ranges.	R&M	68	A	Y	N
:TDIV?	A, B <nr3> (unit seconds)</nr3>	Queries the time axis ranges.					
:SAMPle A	A: sampling rate (unit seconds) 1 µs to 100 ms	Sets the sampling period.	REC	69	Y	Y	N
:SAMPle?	<i>A</i> <nr3></nr3>	Queries the sampling period.					
:SAMPle A\$	A: FAST, SLOW	Sets the sampling speed.	REC	69	N	N	Y
:SAMPle?	AS	Queries the sampling speed.	, MLC	00		11	
:FREQuency A	A: 50, 60 (Hz)	Sets the frequency.	RMS	69	Y	Y	N
:FREQuency?	<i>A</i> <nr1></nr1>	Queries the frequency.		00	1	1	
:SHOT A	A: recording length (unit DIV) 1 to 20000: 8835 (MEM) 1 to 40000: 8835-01 1 to 160000: 8826, 8841, 8842 1 to CONT: (REC, RMS)	Sets the recording length (during memory segmentation).	MEM REC RMS	70	Y	Y	N
:SHOT?	A <nr1> (unit DIV)</nr1>	Queries the recording length.			Y	Y	N
:SHOT A, B	A: REC recording length B: MEM recording length	Sets the recording lengths.	R&M	70	A	Y	N
:SHOT?	<i>A, B</i> <nr1> (unit DIV)</nr1>	Queries the recording lengths.					
:RECTime A	A: Recording time (unit s) 0 (continuous), 1 to 35999999	Sets the recording time.	REC	71	N	N	Y
:RECTime?	<i>A</i> <nr1> (unit s)</nr1>	Queries the recording time.					
:RECSpeed A	A: Recording speed (unit s) 0.002 to 180 (unit s)	Sets the recording speed.	REC	71	N	N	Y
:RECSpeed?	A <nr3> (unit s)</nr3>	Queries the recording speed.					

2 CONFigure command (Setting and querying the time axis range, the recording length, etc.) :CONFigure

3

:FORMat AS	A.S: SINGle, DUAL, QUAD, XYDot, XYLine (MEM, REC) SINGle, DUAL, QUAD (RMS, R&M) SINGle, DUAL, NYQuist (FFT)	Sets the format.			Y	N	N
	(8826) A.S: SINGle, DUAL, QUAD, OCT, HEX, XYSingle, XYQuad (MEM, REC) SINGle, DUAL, QUAD, OCT, HEX (RMS, R&M) SINGle, DUAL, NYQuist (FFT) (8841, 8842) A.S: SINGle, DUAL, QUAD, OCT, HEX, XYSingle, XYDual (MEM, REC) SINGle, DUAL, QUAD, OCT, HEX (RMS, R&M) SINGle, DUAL, NYQuist (FFT) A.S. SINGLE, DUAL, OUAD, OCT	All	72	N	Y	N	
	A.S: SINGle, DUAL, QUAD, OCT, XYSingle, XYDual		_		N	N	Y
:FORMat?	AS	Queries the format.			Y	Y	Y
:DOTLine AS	AS: DOT, LINE (8835: FFT only)	Sets the interpolation function.	All	72	A	Y	Y
:DOTLine?	AS	Queries the interpolation function.					
:PRKInd AS	AS: WAVE, LOGGing	Specifies the printer output style.	All	73	Y	Y	N
:PRKInd?	AS	Queries the printer output style		10			
:SMOOth AS	<i>A\$</i> : OFF, ON	Enables and disables smooth printing.	MEM	73	Y	Y	N
:SMOOth?	AS	Queries smooth printing enablement.	R&M	73		1	11
:LOGGing A	A: 0.01 to 100	Specifies the logging output interval.	A 11	70	v	v	R.T.
:LOGGing?	A <nr2></nr2>	Queries the logging output interval.	All	73	Y	Y	N
:ROLL AS	AS: OFF, ON	Enables and disables roll mode.	MEM	74	Y	Y	N
:ROLL?	A\$	Queries roll mode enablement.]				
:ATPRint <i>A\$</i> (, <i>B\$</i>)	<i>A\$</i> : OFF, ON, LAN <i>B\$</i> : MONO, COLOR	Enables and disables auto print.	MEM	74	Y	Y	N
:ATPRint?	A\$ (,B\$)	Queries auto print enablement.]				
:ATSAve <i>A\$,</i> <i>B\$ (, C\$)</i>	AS: OFF, FD, PC, LAN (8835) OFF, FD, PC, SCSI, MO, LAN (8826, 8841, 8842) BS: Bin, Text CS: MEM, REC, R_M (R&M only)	Sets auto save.	All	75	Y	Y	Y
---	--	---	------------	----	---	---	----
:ATSAve?	A\$, B\$, (, C\$)	Queries auto save.					
:ATFIle ' <i>NAMES</i> '	NAMES: file name (8 characters)	Sets the file name for auto save function.	All	75	*	Y	Y
:ATFIle?	'NAMES	Queries the file name for auto save function.		10		1	
:DELSave AS	AS: DEL, NORMal	Sets the delete save function.					
:DELSave?	AS	Queries the delete save function.	All	76	*	Y	Y
:THINout AS	<i>AS</i> : OFF, 1_2 to 1_1000	Sets the degree of thinning before storing.	All	76	N	N	Y
:THINout?	AS	Queries the degree of thinning before storing.	AII	70			I
:OVERlay AS	AS: OFF, ON	Sets waveform overlay.	MEM	70	Y	Y	
:OVERlay?	AS	Queries waveform overlay.	MEM	76	ľ	r	N
:AVERage A	A: 0, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256 (0: OFF)	Sets the count for averaging.		77		v	
:AVERage?	A <nr1></nr1>	Queries the count for averaging.	MEM	77	A	Y	N
:WVCOmp AS	AS: OFF, OUT, ALLOut	Sets the waveform decision mode.	MEM	77	A	Y	N
:WVCOmp?	AS	Queries the waveform decision mode.	FFT	11	A	ľ	IN
:CMPStop AS	<i>A\$</i> : GO, NG, G-N	Sets the waveform decision stop mode.	MEM	77		Y	N
:CMPStop?	AS	Queries the waveform decision stop mode.	FFT	11	A	ľ	N
:VIRTual AS	AS: OFF, ON	Enables and disables the additional recording function.	REC	70	V	v	v
:VIRTual?	AS	Queries the additional recording function enablement.	RMS R&M	78	Y	Y	Y
:PRINt A\$	AS: OFF, ON	Sets printer output.	REC				
:PRINt?	AS	Queries printer output.	RMS R&M	78	Y	Y	N
:EXTSample A	A: 10 to 1000	Sets data number per 1 DIV for external sampling.	MEM	78	*	Y	N
:EXTSample?	A <nr1></nr1>	Queries data number per 1 DIV for external sampling.		10			
:MEMDiv AS	AS: OFF, SEQ, MULTI (MULTI: MEM only)	Sets memory segmentation.	MEM	79	A	Y	N
:MEMDiv?	A\$	Queries memory segmentation.	R&M				

:USEBlock A	A: 1 to number of segmentations (255 max.)	Sets the memory block used.	MEM	70		v	
:USEBlock?	A <nr1></nr1>	Queries the memory block used.	R&M	79	A	Y	N
:STTBlock A	A: 1 to number of blocks	Sets the start block (during sequential save).	MEM	80	A	Y	N
:STTBlock?	<i>A</i> <nr1></nr1>	Queries the start block.	R&M				
:ENDBlock A	A: 1 to number of blocks	Sets the end block (during sequential save).	MEM R&M	80	A	Y	N
:ENDBlock?	A <nr1></nr1>	Queries the end block.	Kælvi				
:SEQDisp AS	<i>A\$</i> : OFF, ON	Sets the follow-up waveform display (during sequential save).	MEM	80	A	Y	N
:SEQDisp?	AS	Queries the follow-up waveform display.					
:MAXBlock A	A: 3, 7, 15, 31, 63, 127, 255	Sets the number of memory blocks (during multi-block).		0.1		v	
:MAXBlock?	A <nr1></nr1>	Queries the number of memory blocks.	MEM	81	A	Y	N
:REFBlock A	A: 0, 1 to number of memory segmentations (0: OFF)(8835(-01) only) A: 0 (OFF), 1 (ON) (except 8835(-01))	Sets the reference block.	MEM	81	A	Y	N
:REFBlock?	<i>A</i> <nr1></nr1>	Queries the reference block.					
:REFBlock <i>A,</i> <i>B\$</i>	A: 1 to number of memory segmentations BS: ON, OFF	Sets the reference block (during multi-block).	MEM	81	N	Y	N
:REFBlock? A	A <nr1>, B\$</nr1>	Queries the reference block.					
:FFTAVERage A	A: 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256, 512, 1024, 2048, 4096	Sets the count for averaging in the FFT function.					
:FFTAVERage?	A <nr1></nr1>	Queries the current setting of the count for averaging in the FFT function.	FFT	82	A	Y	N
:FFTAVKind AS	AS: OFF, T_EXP, F_EXP, T_LIN, F_LIN, F_PEAK	Sets the averaging method.	FFT	82	A	Y	N
:FFTAVKind?	AS	Queries the currently set averaging method.	111	02		1	
:FFTMode <i>A,</i> <i>ch1S, (,ch2S)</i>	A: 1, 2 ch1S, ch2S: CH1 to CH32 (8835: CH1 to CH4)	Sets the FFT channel mode.	FFT	83	A	Y	N
:FFTMode?	A <nr1>, ch1\$, ch2\$</nr1>	Queries the current FFT channel mode.					
:FFTWind <i>A\$</i> (, <i>B</i>)	AS: RECTan, HANNing, EXPOnential B: 0 to 99 (%)	Sets the window function.	FFT	83	A	Y	N
:FFTWind?	<i>A\$, B</i> <nr1></nr1>	Queries the current window function.					

:FFTFunction AS, BS	AS: G1, G2 BS: STR, LIN, RMS, PSP, ACR, HIS, TRF, CSP, CCR, IMP, COH, OCT	Sets the FFT analysis mode.	FFT	84	A	Y	N
:FFTFunction?	A\$, B\$	Queries the current FFT analysis mode.					
:FFTRef AS	AS: NEW, MEM	Designates the source for FFT analysis data.	FFT	85	A	Y	N
:FFTRef?	AS	Queries the current FFT analysis data source.	1.1.1	00	A	1	1
:FFTSCale <i>A\$,</i> <i>B\$</i>	AS: G1, G2 BS: AUTO, MANUal	Sets the display scaling method for a graph.	FFT	85	A	Y	N
:FFTSCale? AS	AS, BS	Queries the current display scaling method for a graph.	1.1.1	00	A	1	11
:FFTUp <i>AS, B</i>	<i>AS</i> : G1, G2 <i>B</i> : -9.9999E+29 to +9.9999E+29	Sets the vertical axis upper limit for a graph.	FFT	86	A	Y	N
:FFTUp? A\$	<i>AS, B</i> <nr3></nr3>	Queries the current vertical axis upper limit for a graph.					
:FFTLow AS, B	<i>AS</i> : G1, G2 <i>B</i> : -9.99999E+29 to +9.9999E+29	Sets the vertical axis lower limit for a graph.	FFT	86	A	Y	N
:FFTLow? AS	<i>AS, B</i> <nr3></nr3>	Queries the current vertical axis lower limit for a graph.					
:FFTXaxis <i>A\$,</i> <i>B\$</i>	AS: G1, G2 BS: 1_1oct, 1_3oct (octave analysis) LINhz, LOGhz (otherwise)	Sets the x-axis.	FFT	87	A	Y	N
:FFTXaxis? AS	AS, BS	Queries the current x-axis setting.					
:FFTYaxis <i>A\$,</i> <i>B\$</i>	AS: G1, G2 BS: LINMAg, LINREal, LINIMag, LOGMAg, PHASE	Sets the y-axis.	FFT	87	A	Y	N
:FFTYaxis? AS	AS, BS	Queries the current y-axis setting.					
:FREQ A	A: 400000, 200000, 80000, 40000, 20000, 8000, 4000, 2000, 800, 400, 200, 80, 40, 20, 8, 4, 1.33, 0.667, 0.333, 0.133, 0	Sets the frequency range.	FFT	89	A	Y	N
:FREQ?	<i>A</i> <nr3></nr3>	Queries the currently set frequency range.					
:OCTFilter AS	AS: NORMal, SHARp	Sets the type of octave filter.					
:OCTFilter?	AS	Queries the currently set type of octave filter.	FFT	89	A	Y	N
:PEAK AS	AS: OFF, PEAK, MAX	Sets the peak value display.					
:PEAK?	AS	Queries the currently set peak value display.	FFT	89	A	Y	N

:FFTSAmple A	A: 1000, 2000, 5000, 10000	Sets the number of FFT points.					
:FFTSAmple?	A <nr1></nr1>	Queries the number of FFT points.	FFT	90	A	Y	N
:RTSAve AS	AS: ON, OFF	Sets the real time save function.	R&M	90	N	Y	N
:RTSAve?	AS	Queries the real time save function.	K&M	90		I	
:CMPOld AS	AS: ON, OFF	Sets comparison of separate files.	A 11	90	N	N	Y
:CMPOId?	AS	Queries comparison of separate files.	All	90		IN	ľ
:OTSAve AS	AS: FD, PC, MO, SCSI, LAN	Sets one-touch save setting.	All	91	N	N	Y
:OTSAve?	AS	Queries one-touch save setting.		91		1N	ľ

Note 35: 8835 (-01), 26: 8826, 41: 8841, 42: 8842 20: 8720 Y: Yes A: Advanced version *: 8835-01 only

MEM: memory recorder functionREC: recorder functionRMS: RMS recorder functionR&M: recorder and memory functionFFT: FFT functionAll: all MEM, REC, RMS, R&M and FFT functions

③ TRIGger command (Setting and querying trigger.)

•	т	RI	G	n	er
•		1 / 1	U	9	CI

Command	Data (for a query, response data)	Explanation	Func- tion	Ref page	35	26 41 42	20
:MODE AS	AS: SINGle, REPEat, AUTO (MEM, FFT) SINGle, REPEat (REC, RMS) SINGle, REPEat, TIMEr (R&M)	Sets trigger mode.	All	91	Y	Y	Y
:MODE?	AS	Queries trigger mode.					
:PRETrig A	A: 0, 2, 10, 90, 95, 100, -95% (MEM, R&M, FFT) 0, 5, 10 DIV (RMS, 8720)	Sets pre-trigger.	MEM RMS R&M	92	Y	Y	Y
:PRETrig?	A <nr1> (unit %)</nr1>	Queries pre-trigger.	FFT				
:TIMIng AS	AS: START, STOP, S.S	Sets trigger timing.	REC	0.9	Y	v	N
:TIMIng?	A\$	Queries trigger timing.	REC	92	Y	Y	N
:SOURce AS	AS: OR, AND	Sets trigger logical operator to AND or OR.	A 11	0.0	v	v	V
:SOURce?	AS	Queries trigger logical operator (AND or OR).	All	92	Y	Y	Y
:MANU AS	AS: OFF, ON	Sets manual trigger.	A 11	0.2	v	v	NT
:MANU?	A\$	Queries manual trigger.	All	93	Y	Y	N

Command	Data (for a query, response data)	Explanation	Func- tion	Ref page	35	26 41 42	2
:KIND <i>ch\$, A\$</i>	AS: OFF, LEVEl, IN, OUT, DROP,PERIod (MEM, R&M, FFT) OFF, LEVEl, IN, OUT, PERIod (REC) OFF, RMS (RMS)	Sets type of trigger.	All	93	Y	Y	3
:KIND? ch\$	ch\$, A\$	Queries type of trigger.					
:LEVEI <i>ch\$, A</i>	A: trigger level (unit V)	Sets the trigger level of the level trigger.	MEM REC	93	Y	Y	
:LEVEI? ch\$	ch\$, A <nr3></nr3>	Queries the trigger level of the level trigger.	R&M FFT	93	ľ	I	
:SLOPe <i>ch\$,</i> <i>A\$</i>	AS: UP, DOWN	Sets the trigger direction (slope) (level trigger, period trigger).	MEM REC	94	Y	Y	
:SLOPe? ch\$	ch\$, A\$	Queries the trigger direction (slope).	R&M FFT				
:FILTer <i>ch\$, A</i>	A: 0 (OFF), 0.1, 0.2, 0.5, 1.0, 1.5, 2.0, 2.5, 5.0, 10.0 (DIV) (MEM, R&M, FFT) 0 (OFF), 1 (ON) (REC)	Sets trigger filter.	MEM REC R&M FFT	94	Y	Y	
:FILTer? ch\$	<i>ch\$, A</i> < NR2 >	Queries trigger filter.	FFI				
:UPPEr <i>ch\$, A</i>	A: upper limit level (unit V)	Sets upper limit level of window-in/-out trigger.	MEM REC	95	Y	Y	
:UPPEr? ch\$	ch\$, A <nr3></nr3>	Queries upper limit level of window-in/-out trigger.	R&M FFT	95	ľ	I	
:LOWEr <i>ch\$, A</i>	A: lower limit level (unit V)	Sets lower limit level of window-in/-out trigger.	MEM REC				
:LOWEr? ch\$	<i>ch\$, A</i> <nr3></nr3>	Queries lower limit level of window-in/-out trigger.	R&M FFT	95	Y	Y	
:VFREq <i>ch\$, A</i>	A: 50/60 (Hz)	Sets measurement frequency of voltage drop trigger.	MEM				
:VFREq? ch\$	ch\$, A <nr1></nr1>	Queries measurement frequency of voltage drop trigger.	R&M FFT	96	Y	Y	
:VLEVel ch\$, A	A: drop level (V)	Sets drop level of voltage drop trigger.	MEM	0.0	v	v	
:VLEVel? ch\$		Queries drop level of voltage drop trigger.	R&M FFT	96	Y	Y	
:PUPPer <i>ch\$, A</i>	A: upper limit level (s)	Sets upper period limit of period trigger.	MEM REC	0.5			t
:PUPPer? ch\$	<i>ch\$, A</i> <nr3></nr3>	Queries upper period limit of period trigger.	R&M FFT	97	Y	Y	
:PLOWer <i>ch\$,</i> A	A: lower limit level (s)	Sets lower period limit of period trigger.	MEM REC	0.5			t
:PLOWer? ch\$	<i>ch\$, A</i> <nr3></nr3>	Queries lower period limit of period trigger.	R&M FFT	97	Y	Y	

Command	Data (for a query, response data)	Explanation	Func- tion	Ref page	35	26 41 42	20
:PLEVel ch\$, A	A: trigger level (V)	Sets the trigger level of period trigger.	MEM REC	97	Y	Y	N
:PLEVel? ch\$	<i>ch\$, A</i> <nr3></nr3>	Queries the trigger level of period trigger.	R&M FFT	97	1	1	
:RLEVel <i>ch\$, A</i>	A: trigger level (V)	Sets the trigger level of RMS level trigger.	RMS	98	Y	Y	N
:RLEVel? ch\$	ch\$, A <nr3></nr3>	Queries the trigger level of RMS level trigger.	, KIVIS	90	I	I	
:RSLOpe <i>ch\$,</i> <i>A</i>	AS: UP, DOWN	Sets the direction (slope) of RMS level trigger.	RMS	98	Y	Y	N
:RSLOpe? ch\$	chS, AS	Queries the direction (slope) of RMS level trigger.	¹ KIVIS	98	ľ	ľ	
:LOGAnd <i>ch\$,</i> <i>A\$</i>	AS: OFF, OR, AND	Sets AND/OR for the logic trigger pattern.	MEM REC	99	Y	Y	N
:LOGAnd? ch\$	ch\$, A\$	Queries AND/OR for the logic trigger pattern.	RMS R&M	99	I	I	
:LFILter ch\$, A	A: 0 (OFF), 0.1, 0.2, 0.5, 1.0, 1.5, 2.0, 2.5, 5.0, 10.0 (DIV) (MEM) 0 (OFF), 1 (ON) (REC, RMS)	Sets logic trigger filter.	MEM REC RMS R&M	99	Y	Y	N
:LFILter? ch\$	<i>ch\$, A</i> < NR2 >	Queries logic trigger filter.					
:LOGPat <i>ch\$,</i> ' <i>A\$</i>	AS: xxxx trigger pattern (x, 0, 1)	Sets the pattern for a logic trigger.	MEM REC	100	Y	Y	N
:LOGPat? ch\$	ch\$, "A\$"	Queries the pattern for a logic trigger.	RMS R&M	100	1	1	
:TIMEr AS	AS: OFF, ON	Sets timer trigger.	MEM				
:TIMEr?	AS	Queries timer trigger.	REC RMS FFT	100	Y	Y	N
:TMSTArt <i>month, day,</i> <i>hour, min</i>	<i>month</i> : 1 to 12 <i>day</i> : 1 to 31 <i>hour</i> : 0 to 23 <i>min</i> : 0 to 59	Sets start time of timer trigger.	All	101	Y	Y	N
:TMSTArt?	<i>month, day, hour, min</i> all <nr1></nr1>	Queries start time of timer trigger.					
:TMSTOp <i>month, day,</i> <i>hour, min</i>	Same as :TMSTArt	Sets stop time of timer trigger.	All	101	Y	Y	N
:TMSTOp?	Same as :TMSTArt?	Queries stop time of timer trigger.	1				
:TMINTvI <i>day,</i> <i>hour, min, sec</i>	day: 0 to 99 hour: 0 to 23 min: 0 to 59 sec: 0 to 59	Sets time interval for timer trigger.	All	102	Y	Y	N
:TMINTvI?	<i>day, hour, min, sec</i> all <nr1></nr1>	Queries time interval for timer trigger.					

Command	Data (for a query, response data)	Explanation	Func- tion	Ref page	35	26 41 42	20
:DETECTTime hour, min, sec	<i>hour</i> : 0 to 23 <i>min</i> : 0 to 59 <i>sec</i> : 0 to 59	Sets the time point for trigger detection.	All	102	Y	Y	Y
:DETECTTime?	<i>hour, min, sec</i> all <nr1></nr1>	Queries the currently set time point for trigger detection.					
:DETECTDate <i>year, month,</i> <i>day</i>	<i>year</i> : 0 to 99 <i>month</i> : 1 to 12 <i>day</i> : 1 to 31	Sets the date for trigger detection.	All	103	Y	Y	Y
:DETECTDate?	<i>year, month, day</i> all <nr1></nr1>	Queries the currently set date for trigger detection.					
:STOPTime hour, min, sec	<i>hour</i> : 0 to 23 <i>min</i> : 0 to 59 <i>sec</i> : 0 to 59	Sets the termination time of operation.	REC R&M	103	Y	Y	Y
:STOPTime?	<i>hour, min, sec</i> all <nr1></nr1>	Queries the termination time of operation.	καινι				
:STOPDate <i>year, month,</i> <i>day</i>	<i>year</i> : 0 to 99 <i>month</i> : 1 to 12 <i>day</i> : 1 to 31	Sets the date of termination.	REC R&M	104	Y	Y	Y
:STOPDate?	year, month, day all <nr1></nr1>	Queries the date of termination.	καινι				
:EXTErnal AS	AS: OFF, ON	Enables and disables external trigger.	A 11	104	Y	Y	Y
:EXTErnal?	AS	Queries external trigger enablement.	All	104	Y	Ŷ	Y

Note 35: 8835 (-01), 26: 8826, 41: 8841, 42: 8842 20: 8720 Y: Yes A: Advanced version

④ UNIT command (Setting and querying input channel) :UNIT

Command	Data (for a query, response data)	Explanation	Func- tion	Ref page	35	26 41 42	20
:RANGe ch\$, A	A: voltage axis range(V, μ ,)	Sets input channel voltage axis range.	All	105	Y	Y	Y
:RANGe? <i>ch\$</i>	ch\$, A <nr3></nr3>	Queries input channel voltage axis range.	All	105	1	1	1
:COUPling <i>ch\$,</i> <i>A\$</i>	<i>A\$</i> : GND, DC, AC	Sets input channel coupling.	All	105	Y	Y	Y
:COUPling? ch\$	ch\$, A\$	Queries input channel coupling.	All	105	1	1	
:POSItion <i>ch\$,</i> A	A: position value (unit %)	Sets the origin position for an input channel.	All	106	Y	Y	3
:POSItion? ch\$	<i>ch\$, A</i> <nr1></nr1>	Queries the origin position for an input channel.	All	100	1	I	
:FILTer <i>ch\$, A</i>	A: 0 (OFF), 5, 500, 5000, 100000 0 (OFF), 5, 500 (when measuring temperature with the 8937) 0 (OFF), 10, 30, 300, 3000 (8939)	Sets input channel filter.	All	106	Y	Y	Y
:FILTer? ch\$	ch\$, A\$	Queries input channel filter.					
:SENSor <i>ch\$,</i> <i>A\$</i>	A\$: K, E, J, T, N, R, S, B, OFF (voltage)	Sets the type of the voltage/ temperature unit sensor.	All	107	Y	Y	Y
:SENSor? ch\$	ch\$, A\$	Queries the type of the voltage/ temperature unit sensor.		107			
:RJC ch\$, A\$	A\$: INT, EXT	Sets reference contact compensation of the voltage/ temperature unit.	All	107	Y	Y	
:RJC? <i>ch\$</i>	ch\$, A\$	Queries reference contact compensation of the voltage/ temperature unit.	AII	107	I	I	
:DRIFt ch\$, A\$	AS: OFF, ON	Sets drift compensation of the voltage/temperature unit.	All	108	Y	Y	5
:DRIFt? ch\$	chS, AS	Queries drift compensation of the voltage/temperature unit.		108	I	I	
:DFILter <i>ch\$,</i> <i>A\$</i>	AS: OFF, ON	Sets digital filter of the voltage/temperature unit.	All	108	Y	Y	
:DFILter? ch\$	chS, AS	Queries digital filter of the voltage/temperature unit.		100			
:AAFilter <i>ch\$,</i> <i>A\$</i>	AS: OFF, ON	Turns on or off the FFT anti-aliasing filter.					
:AAFilter? ch\$	ch\$, A\$	Queries the current on or off state of the FFT anti-aliasing filter.	All	109	Y	Y)
:ADJUST		Carries out zero adjustment.	All	109	Y	Y	Ŋ

Command	Data (for a query, response data)	Explanation	Func- tion	Ref page	35	26 41 42	20
:BALAnce		Carries out auto-balancing for all of the strain unit channels.	All	109	Y	Y	Y
:CHBAlance <i>ch\$</i>		Carries out auto-balancing for the selected channel (strain unit).	All	109	Y	Y	Y
:OFSCancel ch\$, A\$	AS: OFF, ON	Executes the baseline offset.	A 11	110	*	Y	Y
:OFSCancel? ch\$	ch\$, A\$	Queries the baseline offset.	All	110		ľ	ľ
:CHKClamp		Performs the clamp check in the F/V unit.	All	110	*	Y	Y
:FVMOde <i>ch\$,</i> <i>A\$</i>	AS: FREQ, COUNT, DUTY, VOLT, CURRent	Sets the measurement mode of the F/V unit.	All	110	Y	Y	\ \
:FVMOde? ch\$	ch\$, A\$	Queries the measurement mode of the F/V unit.	AII	110	I	I	
:FRANge <i>ch\$,</i> <i>A\$</i>	<i>AS</i> :	Sets the frequency range of the F/V unit.	All	111	Y	Y	3
:FRANge? ch\$	ch\$, A\$	Queries the frequency range of the F/V unit.	AII	111	I	I	
:FVLEvel <i>ch\$,</i> <i>A</i>	A: -10 to 10	Sets the threshold level of the F/V unit.	All	111	v	v	
:FVLEvel? ch\$	ch\$, A <nr3></nr3>	Queries the threshold level of the F/V unit.		111	Y	Y)
:FVHOld <i>ch\$,</i> <i>A\$</i>	<i>AS</i> : ON, 10MS, 1S	Sets the hold of the F/V unit.	A 11	110		v	
:FVHOld? ch\$	chS, AS	Queries the hold of the F/V unit.	All	112	Y	Y)
:PULLup <i>ch\$,</i> <i>A\$</i>	AS: OFF, ON	Sets the input switch of the F/V unit.	A 11	110	v	v	
:PULLup? ch\$	ch\$, A\$	Queries the input switch of the F/V unit.	All	112	Y	Y	Ŋ
:CMODe <i>ch\$,</i> <i>A\$</i>	AS: VOLT, CHARge, PREamp	Sets the measurement mode of the charge unit.	A 11	110	v	v	
:CMODe? ch\$	ch\$, A\$	Queries the measurement mode of the charge unit.	All	112	Y	Y)
:CSENs chS, A	A: 0.1 to 10	Sets the sensor sensitivity of the charge unit.	A 11	110	v	v	
:CSENs? ch\$	<i>ch\$, A</i> <nr3></nr3>	Queries the sensor sensitivity of the charge unit.	All	113	Y	Y	Ŋ

(5) DISPlay command (Setting and querying changeover of the screen mode, waveform display, etc.) :DISPlay

Command	Data (for a query, response data)	Explanation	Func- tion	Ref page	35	26 41 42	20
:CHANge AS	<i>AS</i> : STATus, CHANnel, DISPlay, SYSTem, FILE	Changes over the display screen.			Y	N	N
	<i>A\$</i> : SYSTem, STATus, TRIGger, CHANnel, DISPlay, FILE	•	All	113	N	Y	Y
:CHANge?	A\$	Queries the display screen.			Y	Y	Y
:PAGE A	A: 1 to 6 (system screen) 1 to 5 (status screen) 1, 2 (channel screen)	Changes over the page of the screen.			Y	N	N
	A: 1 to 6 (system screen) 1 to 4 (status screen) 1, 2 (channel screen)		All	114	N	Y	N
	A: 1 to 4 (system screen) 1, 2 (status screen) 1 to 4 (channel screen)	-			N	N	Y
:PAGE?	<i>A</i> <nr1></nr1>	Queries the page of the screen.			Y	Y	Y
:DRAWing <i>ch\$,</i> <i>A\$</i>	AS: OFF, C1 to C12	Sets waveform display color.	All	114	Y	Y	v
:DRAWing? ch\$	ch\$, A\$	Queries waveform display color.		114	I	I	Y
:GRAPh <i>ch\$, A</i>	A: 1, 2, 3, 4 (for DUAL format, 1, 2) 1 to 8 (OCT, HEX format: 8841, 8842, 8720)	Sets waveform display graph (when the format is other than SINGLE).	MEM REC RMS	115	Y	Y	Y
:GRAPh? ch\$	<i>ch\$, A</i> <nr1></nr1>	Queries waveform display graph	R&M				
:LOGDraw <i>ch\$,</i> <i>N, A\$</i>	<i>AS</i> : OFF, C1 to C12 <i>N</i> : 1, 2, 3, 4	Sets logic waveform display color.	MEM REC	115	Y	Y	Y
:LOGDraw? ch\$, N	ch\$, N, A\$	Queries logic waveform display color.	RMS R&M	115	1	1	
:LOGPosi <i>ch\$,</i> <i>A</i>	A: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8	Sets the position of logic waveform display.	MEM REC	110	v	v	v
:LOGPosi? ch\$	<i>ch\$, A</i> <nr1></nr1>	Queries the position of logic waveform display.	RMS R&M	116	Y	Y	Y
:XMAG AS	AS: ×10 to ×1_2000 (MEM) ×1 to ×1_50 (REC, RMS)	Sets the magnification/ compression factor on the time axis.	MEM REC		Y	N	N
	AS: ×10 to ×10000 (MEM) ×1 to ×1_500 (REC, RMS)		RMS R&M	116	N	Y	N
	$AS: \times 4$ to $\times 1_{500}$				N	N	Y

Command	Data (for a query, response data)	Explanation	Func- tion	Ref page	35	26 41 42	2
:XMAG?	AS	Queries the magnification/ compression factor on the time axis.	MEM REC RMS R&M	116	Y	Y	Ŋ
:YMAG ch\$, A\$	$\begin{array}{c} A\mathcal{S}: \times 1_2, \times 1, \times 2, \times 5, \\ \times 10 \end{array}$	Sets the magnification/ compression factor on the			Y	N	N
	$A \mathcal{S}: \times 1_2, \times 1, \times 2, \times 5, \\ \times 10 \text{ (SINGLE,} \\ \text{XY SINGLE format)} \\ A \mathcal{S}: \times 1_4, \times 1_2, \times 1, \times 2.5, \\ \times 5 \text{ (other than the above)} \\$	voltage axis.	MEM REC RMS R&M	117	N	Y	3
:YMAG? ch\$	ch\$, A\$	Queries the magnification/ compression factor on the voltage axis.			Y	Y	Ŋ
:ZOOM AS	<i>A\$</i> : OFF, ON	Enables and disables the zoom function.	MEM	117	Y	Y	
:ZOOM?	AS	Queries the zoom function enablement.		117	1	1	
:ZOOMMag AS	Same as <i>AS</i> : XMAG	Sets the zoom magnification.					
:ZOOMMag?	AS	Queries the zoom magnification.	MEM	118	Y	Y	
:XYDRawing <i>A,</i> <i>B\$</i>	A: 1 to 4 B\$: OFF, C1 to C12	Enables and disables the XY waveform display.	MEM	118	N	Y	
:XYDRawing? A	A <nr1>, B\$</nr1>	Queries the XY waveform display enablement.	REC	110		I	
:XAXIs <i>ch\$</i>	ch\$: CH1 to CH4	In X-Y format, sets the X-axis.	MEM				
:XAXIs?	ch\$	In X-Y format, queries the X-axis.	MEM REC	119	Y	N	I
:XAXIs <i>A, ch\$</i>	A: 1 to 4	In X-Y format, sets the X-axis.	MEM				
:XAXIs? A	ch\$	In X-Y format, queries the X-axis.	MEM REC	119	N	Y	
:YAXIs <i>A, ch\$</i>	A: 1 to 4	In X-Y format, sets the Y-axis.	MEM				
:YAXIs? A	A <nr1>, ch\$</nr1>	In X-Y format, queries the Y-axis.	MEM REC	119	N	Y	
:WAVE AS	AS: ACUR (A-cursor), TRIG (trigger point), POINT (the point set with :MEMory:POINt)	Executes waveform display.	MEM R&M	120	Y	Y	,
:VARIable <i>ch\$,</i> <i>A\$</i>	<i>AS</i> : ON, OFF	Sets the variable function.	All	120	Y	Y	
:VARIable? ch\$	ch\$, A\$	Queries the variable function.					
:VARIUPLOw ch\$, B, C	<i>B, C</i> : -9.9999E+29 to +9.9999E+29	Sets the upper and lower limit values of the variable.	All	190	v	Y	
:VARIUPLOw? ch\$	<i>ch\$, B</i> <nr3>, <i>C</i> <nr3></nr3></nr3>	Queries the upper and lower limit values of the variable.		120	Y	ľ	

Command	Data (for a query, response data)	Explanation	Func- tion	Ref page	35	26 41 42	20
:VARIRng <i>ch\$</i> , <i>A</i> , <i>B</i>	<i>A</i> , <i>B</i> : -9.9999E+29 to +9.9999E+29	Sets values for variable range and position.	All	121	*	Y	Y
:VARIRng? ch\$	<i>ch\$</i> : <i>A</i> , <i>B</i> <nr3></nr3>	Queries values for variable range and position.		121		I	I
:XYCLr AS	AS: OFF, ON	Sets the display clear function.					
:XYCLr?	AS	Queries the display clear function.	REC	121	Y	Y	Y
:SIZE AS	AS: NORMal, WIDE	Sets the screen size.	MEM				
:SIZE?	AS	Queries the screen size.	REC RMS R&M	121	N	Y	Y
:RMDIsplay <i>A\$</i>	AS: REC, MEM	Sets the CRT display waveform in the R&M function.	R&M	122	A	Y	N
:RMDIsplay?	AS	Queries the CRT display waveform in the R&M function.	T CAIN	122	A	I	IN
:SYNC AS	AS: OFF, ON	Sets synchronization function.					
:SYNC?	AS	Queries synchronization function.	All	122	N	N	Y
:VIEWSel A	A: 1, 2	Sets operational screen.	A 11	100	NT	NT	v
:VIEWSel?	<i>A</i> <nr1></nr1>	Queries operational screen.	All	122	N	N	Y
:VIEWPart A	A: 0, 1, 2	Executes screen partition.	A 11	100	NT	NT	v
:VIEWPart?	<i>A</i> <nr1></nr1>	Queries screen partition.	All	123	N	N	Y

Note 35: 8835 (-01), 26: 8826, 41: 8841, 42: 8842 20: 8720 Y: Yes A: Advanced version *: 8835-01 only

(6) CURSor command (Cursor setting and reading)

:CURSor

Command	Data (for a query, response data)	Explanation	Func- tion	Ref page	35	26 41 42	20
:MODE AS	AS: OFF, TIME, VOLT, TRACe OFF, Xcur, Ycur, TRACe (in X-Y format) OFF, TRACe (FFT)	Sets the A and B cursor type.	All	123	Y	Y	Y
:MODE?	AS	Queries the A and B cursor type.					
:ABCUrsor AS	AS: A, ORA, ORB, A_B	Chooses among the A, B and A&B cursors.	All	124	v	Y	v
:ABCUrsor?	AS	Queries among the A, B and A&B cursors.	All	124	ľ	ľ	ľ

Command	Data (for a query, response data)	Explanation	Func- tion	Ref page	35	26 41 42	20
:ACHAnnel <i>chS</i>	<i>chS</i> : CH1 to CH4 (8835) CH1 to CH8, ALL (8835-01) CH1 to CH32, ALLH, ALLL, ALL (8826) CH1 to CH16, ALL (8841, 8842) CH1 to CH16 (8720) X1 to X4 (in X-Y format: other than 8835)	Sets the A cursor channel.	MEM REC RMS R&M	124	Y	Y	Y
:ACHAnnel?	ch\$	Queries the A cursor channel.					
:BCHAnnel <i>ch\$</i>	<i>chS</i> : CH1 to CH4 (8835) CH1 to CH32 (8826) CH1 to CH16 (8841, 8842, 8720) X1 to X4 (in X-Y format: other than 8835)	Sets the B cursor channel.	MEM REC RMS R&M	124	Y	Y	Y
:BCHAnnel?	ch\$	Queries the B cursor channel.					
:APOSition A	(vertical cursor, trace cursor) A: 0 to amount of stored data 0 to 400 (X-Y format) 0 to 480 (X-Y format wide screen: 8826) 0 to 320 (X-Y format: 8720) 0 to 9999: FFT (STR, ACR, CCR, IMP) 0 to 400: FFT (HIS, OCT) 0 to 4000: FFT (others) (horizontal cursor) A: 0 to 400 0 to 480 (wide screen: 8826) 0 to 639 (8841, 8842) 0 to 320 (X-Y format: 8720)	Sets the position of the A cursor.	el. All 12	125	Y	Y	Y
:APOSition?	<i>A</i> <nr1></nr1>	Queries the position of the A cursor.					
:BPOSition A	Same as :APOSition	Sets the position of the B cursor.	All	125	Y	Y	Y
:BPOSition?	<i>A</i> <nr1></nr1>	Queries the position of the B cursor.		120	Ĩ	Ĩ	I
:DTREad? AS	BS AS: A, B, B_A BS: readout value (t)	Queries the cursor readout value (t).	MEM REC RMS R&M	125	Y	Y	Y
:DVREad? AS	B\$ (, C\$) A\$: A, B, B_A B\$, C\$: readout value (V, , μ)	Queries the cursor readout value (V).	MEM REC RMS R&M	126	Y	Y	Y

Command	Data (for a query, response data)	Explanation	Func- tion	Ref page	35	26 41 42	20
:ABCHAnnel AS	<i>AS</i> : G1, G2	Sets the graph for the A and B cursors.	FFT	126	Α	Y	N
:ABCHAnnel?	AS	Queries the graph setting for the A and B cursors.	ГГІ	120	A	I	1
:DFREad? AS	BS, CS AS: A, B, B_A BS: readout position for x-axis data CS: readout position for y-axis data	Queries the current cursor readout position.	FFT	127	A	Y	N

Note 35: 8835 (-01), 26: 8826, 41: 8841, 42: 8842 20: 8720 Y: Yes A: Advanced version

⑦ MEMory command (Setting and querying input and output, etc., from the memory) :MEMory

Command	Data (for a query, response data)	Explanation	Func- tion	Ref page	35	26 41 42	20
:POINt chS, A	A: 0 to 2000000 (8835) 0 to 4000000 (8835-01) 0 to 16000000 (8826, 8841, 8842) 0 to 1000000 (8720)	Sets point in memory for input and output.	MEM REC R&M	127	Y	Y	Y
:POINt?	<i>ch\$, A</i> <nr1></nr1>	Queries point in memory for input and output.					
:MAXPoint?	A <nr1>: 0 (not stored) 100 to 2000000 (8835) 100 to 4000000 (8835-01) 100 to 16000000 (8826, 8841, 8842) 100 to 1000000 (8720) (÷ 100 = number of divisions)</nr1>	Queries the amount of data stored.	MEM REC R&M	128	Y	Y	Y
:PREPare		Prepares the memory for receipt of waveform data.	MEM REC R&M	128	Y	Y	Y

Command	Data (for a query, response data)	Explanation	Func- tion	Ref page	35	26 41 42	20
:ADATa <i>B, C,</i>	<i>B, C,</i> : -2048 to 2047 (-737 to 3358 when measuring temperature with the 8937)	Input data to memory (ASCII).					
:ADATa? A	A: 1 to 80 (number of output units) B, C, <nr1>: -2048 to 2047 (-737 to 3358 when measuring temperature with the 8937)</nr1>	Output data from memory (ASCII).	MEM R&M	129	Y	Y	N
:VDATa <i>B, C,</i>	<i>B, C,</i> : voltage values (units V, μ ,)	Input data to memory (voltage values).	MEM				
:VDATa? A	A: 1 to 40 (amount of data) B, C, <nr3>: voltage values (units V, μ ,)</nr3>	Output stored data (voltage values).	R&M	130	Y	Y	N
:GETReal		Captures real time data.	All	130	Y	Y	Y
:AREAI? ch\$	A <nr1>: -2048 to 2047 (-737 to 3358 when measuring temperature with the 8937)</nr1>	Output stored data. Real time data output (ASCII)	All	131	Y	Y	Y
:VREAI? ch\$	A < NR3>: voltage value (units V, μ ,)	Real time data output (voltage value)	All	131	Y	Y	Y
:LDATa <i>B, C,</i>	<i>B, C,</i> : 0 to 15	Input logic data from memory.					
:LDATa? A	A: 1 to 100 (amount of output data) Response data <nr1>: 0 to 15</nr1>	Output logic data from memory.	MEM R&M	132	Y	Y	N
:BDATa? A	A: 1 to 200 (amount of output data) Response data, binary, integer data (GP-IB only)	Performs binary transfer for stored data (GP-IB only).	MEM R&M	133	Y	Y	N
:LREAI? ch\$	A <nr1>: 0 to 15</nr1>	Logic real time data output	All	133	Y	Y	Y
:BREAI? ch\$	Response data, binary, integer data	Real time data output (binary)	All	134	Y	Y	Y
:FFTPOint <i>AS,</i> <i>B</i>	AS: G1, G2 B: 0 to 9999 (STR, ACR, CCR, IMP) 0 to 4000 (LIN, RMS, PSP, TRF, COH, CSP) 0 to 400 (HIS, OCT)	Sets the output point for FFT data.	FFT	134	A	Y	N
:FFTPOint?	<i>AS, B</i> <nr1></nr1>	Queries the current output point for FFT data.					
:FFTData?	A unit, B unit A: X-axis data <nr3> B: Y-axis data <nr3></nr3></nr3>	Output FFT data.	FFT	135	A	Y	N
:RTLOad A (,B)	A: data start point B: data end point	Reads real-time store data.	R&M	135	N	Y	N

Command	Data (for a query, response data)	Explanation	Func- tion	Ref page	35	26 41 42	20
:RECAData <i>B1,</i> <i>B2, C1, C2,</i>	<i>B1, B2, C1, C2,</i> : -2048 to 2047	Storage data output (ASCII).					
:RECAData? A	A: 1 to 40 (number of the output sample) B1, B2, C1, C2,: <nr1>: -2048 to 2047</nr1>	Queries the current output for storage data.	REC	136	N	N	Y
:RECVData <i>B1,</i> <i>B2, C1, C2,</i>	<i>B1, B2, C1, C2,</i> : voltage value	Storage data output (voltage value).					
:RECVData? A	A: 1 to 20 (number of the output sample) B1, B2, C1, C2,: <nr3> voltage value</nr3>	Queries the current output for storage data.	REC	137	Ν	N	Y
:RECBData? A	A: 1 to 100 (number of the output sample) response data: binary, integer data	Transfers storage data in binary (only GP-IB).	REC	137	N	N	Y
:RECLData <i>B1,</i> <i>B2, C1, C2,</i>	<i>B1, B2, C1, C2,</i> : 0 to 15	Storage data output (logic).					
:RECLData? A	A: 1 to 50 (number of the output sample) B1, B2, C1, C2,: <nr1>: 0 to 15</nr1>	Queries the current output for storage data.	REC	138	N	N	Y

Note 35: 8835 (-01), 26: 8826, 41: 8841, 42: 8842 20: 8720 Y: Yes

⑧ SYSTem command (Setting and querying the system screen):SYSTem

Command	Data (for a query, response data)	Explanation	Func- tion	Ref page	35	26 41 42	2
:USECH A	A: 1, 2, 4 (8835) 1, 2, 4, 8 (8835-01) 4, 8, 16, 32 (8826) 2, 4, 8, 16 (8841, 8842)	Sets number of channels used.	MEM	139	Y	Y	N
:USECH?	A <nr1></nr1>	Queries number of units used.					
:STARt AS	<i>A\$</i> : ON, OFF	Enables and disables start key backup.	All	139	Y	Y	
:STARt?	AS	Queries start key backup enablement.		135	1	1	
:GRID AS	AS: OFF, STD, FINE, STD_Dark, FINE_Dark (TIME, TIME_Dark: 8826 only)	Sets the grid type.	All	140	Y	Y	Ŋ
:GRID?	A\$	Queries the grid type.					
:CHMArk AS	AS: OFF, NUMBer, COMMent	Enables and disables channel markers.	A 11	140	v	v	
:CHMArk?	AS	Queries enablement of channel markers.	All	140	Y	Y	I
:TMAXis <i>A\$</i>	<i>AS</i> : TIME, TIME (60), SCALE, DATE	Sets the time axis display.	All	141	Y	Y]
:TMAXis?	AS	Queries the time axis display.					
:LIST AS	AS: OFF, LIST, GAUGE, L_G	Sets list and gauge functions.	A 11	1 4 1	v	Y	
:LIST?	AS	Queries list and gauge functions.	All	141	Y	Ŷ	
:PRIDensity A	A: 1 to 5	Sets the printer density.	A 11	1.4.1	v	v	
:PRIDensity?	A	Queries the printer density.	All	141	Y	Y	
:CRTOff AS	AS: 0 (OFF), 1 to 30 (minutes)	Enables and disables the backlight saver.	A 11	149	v	v	
:CRTOff?	AS	Queries enablement of the backlight saver.	All	142	Y	Y	
:LCDDisp AS	<i>AS</i> : C1 to C9	Sets the screen color.	All	142	Y	Y	
:LCDDisp?	AS	Queries the screen color.		142	I	I	
:SETColor <i>A,</i> <i>B, C, D</i>	A: 0 to 26 (8835 (-01)) 0 to 30 (8826) 0 to 33 (8841, 8842, 8720) B, C, D: 0 to 7	Sets the customer color.	All	143	Y	Y	
:SETColor? A	<i>A, B, C, D</i> <nr1></nr1>	Queries the customer color.	1				
:BEEPer AS	<i>AS</i> : ON, OFF (8835) ON1, ON2, OFF	Enables and disables the beep sound.	A 11	144	v	v	
:BEEPer?	AS	Queries beep sound enablement.	All	144	Y	Y	

Command	Data (for a query, response data)	Explanation	Func- tion	Ref page	35	26 41 42	20
:LANGuage AS	AS: JAPAnese, ENGLish	Sets the language.	A 11	1.4.4	N	v	
:LANGuage?	A\$	Queries the language.	All	144	Y	Y	Y
:PRIUplow AS	AS: OFF, ON	Sets printing of the upper and lower limits.	. 11	144	N	v	
:PRIUplow?	AS	Queries printing of the upper and lower limits.	All	144	N	Y	N
:ZEROcom AS	<i>AS</i> : OFF, ON	Sets the zero position comment.	All	145	N	Y	NI
:ZEROcom?	AS	Queries the zero position comment.		145	N	ľ	N
:COUNter A\$ (, "NAME\$", B)	<i>AS</i> : OFF, DATE, NAME <i>NAMES</i> : counter name <i>B</i> : counter value	Sets the counter print.	All	145	N	Y	N
:COUNter?	AS, (NAMES, B)	Queries the counter print.					
:COPY <i>A\$</i> (, <i>B\$</i>)	<i>AS</i> : IN_PRinter, EX_PRinter, FD, PC, COM (8835) IN_PRinter, EX_PRinter, FD, PC, COM, SCSI, MO (8826, 8841, 8842) <i>BS</i> : ESCP, RASTer	Sets the output destination by the COPY key.	All	146	Y	Y	N
:COPY?	AS	Queries the output destination by the COPY key.					
:BMPColor AS	AS: COLOR, GRAY, MONO, MONO_R	Sets the bit map file color.	All	146	Y	Y	N
:BMPColor?	AS	Queries the bit map file color.					
:BMPFile ' <i>NAME\$'</i>	<i>NAMES</i> : file name (8 characters)	Sets filenames of stored bitmaps.	All	147	*	Y	Y
:BMPFile?	NAMES	Queries filenames of stored bitmaps.		147		1	1
:PRINt <i>A\$ (,B\$)</i>	AS: IN_PRinter, EX_PRinter, LAN BS: ESCP, RASTer	Sets the output destination by the PRINT key.	All	147	Y	Y	N
:PRINt?	AS	Queries the output destination by the PRINT key.					
:PRIColor AS	<i>AS</i> : COLOR, MONO	Sets the print color (external printer).	All	147	Y	Y	N
:PRIColor?	A\$	Queries the print color.					
:SCSI A\$, B	<i>AS</i> : 8826, SCSI <i>B</i> : 0 to 7	Sets the SCSI interface ID number.	All	148	N	Y	Y
:SCSI? A\$	<i>A\$, B</i> <nr1></nr1>	Queries the SCSI interface ID number.		140			

Command	Data (for a query, response data)	Explanation	Func- tion	Ref page	35	26 41 42	20
:DATE <i>A, B, C</i>	A: 0 to 99 B: 1 to 12 C: 1 to 31	Sets the calendar.	All	148	Y	Y	Y
:DATE?	<i>A, B, C</i> (all <nr1>)</nr1>	Queries the calendar.	All	148	Y	Y	Y
:TIME A, B	A: 0 to 23 B: 0 to 59	Sets the time.	All	149	Y	Y	Y
:TIME?	<i>A, B, C</i> (all <nr1>)</nr1>	Queries the current time.					
:DATAClear		Clear data.	All	149	Y	Y	Y
:WAVEDensity AS, BS	AS: C1 to C12 BS: DARK, MIDDark, NORMal, LIGHt	Sets the printer density of each waveform color.	All	149	N	Y	N
:WAVEDensity?	AS, BS	Queries the printer density of each waveform color.					
:EXTterm AS	AS: PRINt, SMPL	Sets the external terminals.	All	150	*	N	N
:EXTterm?	A\$	Queries the external terminals.		130		N	

Note 35: 8835 (-01), 26: 8826, 41: 8841, 42: 8842

20: 8720

Y: Yes

A: Advanced version

*: 8835-01 only

(9) SCALing command (Setting and querying scaling):SCALing

Command	Data (for a query, response data)	Explanation	Func- tion	Ref page	35	26 41 42	20
:KIND AS	AS: POINT, RATIO	Sets the type of scaling.	All	150	Y	Y	Y
:KIND?	AS	Queries the type of scaling.		150	ľ	I	ľ
:SET ch\$, A\$	AS: OFF, SCI, ENG	Enables and disables scaling.	A 11	150	Y	Y	v
:SET? ch\$	ch\$, A\$	Queries scaling enablement.	All	150	r	Y	Y
:VOLT ch\$, A	A: -9.999E+9 to +9.999E+9	Sets the scaling conversion value (RATIO).	A 11	151	v	v	V
:VOLT? ch\$	ch\$, A <nr3></nr3>	Queries the scaling conversion value.	All	151	Y	Y	Y
:OFFSet ch\$, A	A: -9.999E+9 to +9.999E+9	Sets scaling offset (RATIO).	All	151	Y	Y	Y
:OFFSet? ch\$	ch\$, A <nr3></nr3>	Queries scaling offset.	AII	151	ľ	Y	Y
:UNIT <i>ch\$, 'A\$'</i>	AS: scaling unit (7 characters)	Sets scaling unit.	All	152	Y	Y	Y
:UNIT? ch\$	ch\$, "A\$"	Queries scaling unit.					
:VOUPLOw ch\$, B, C	<i>B, C</i> : -9.999E+29 to +9.999E+29	Sets the scaling VOLT UP, LOW (POINT).	A 11	150			
:VOUPLOw? ch\$	<i>ch\$, B</i> <nr3>, <i>C</i><nr3></nr3></nr3>	Queries VOLT UP, LOW.	All	152	Y	Y	Y
:SCUPLOw ch\$, B, C	<i>B</i> , <i>C</i> : -9.999E+29 to +9.999E+29	Sets the scaling SC UP, LOW (POINT).	A 11	150	v	v	V
:SCUPLOw? ch\$	<i>ch\$, B</i> <nr3>, <i>C</i><nr3></nr3></nr3>	Queries the scaling SC UP, LOW.	All	153	Y	Y	Y

Note 35: 8835 (-01), 26: 8826,

41: 8841, 42: 8842

Y: Yes

A: Advanced version

^{20: 8720}

① COMMent command (Setting and querying comments):COMMent

Command	Data (for a query, response data)	Explanation	Func- tion	Ref page	35	26 41 42	20
:TITLe <i>A\$, 'B\$'</i>	AS: OFF, SETTing, COMMent, S_C BS: comment string (up to 40 characters)	Sets a title comment.	All	153	Y	Y	Y
:TITLe?	A\$, "B\$"	Queries a title comment.					
:EACHch <i>(ch\$,)</i> A\$	 ch\$: logic only (omitted for analog) A\$: OFF, SETTing, COMMent, S_C (analog) OFF, ON (logic) 	Enables or disables a channel comment.	All	154	Y	Y	Y
:EACHch? <i>(ch\$,)</i>	(ch\$,) A\$	Queries channel comment enablement.					
:CH <i>ch\$,</i> <i>(NO\$,) 'A\$'</i>	<i>ch\$</i> : CH1 to CH4, CHA to CHD (8835) CH1 to CH32, CHA to CHH (8826) CH1 to CH16, CHA to CHD (8841, 8842, 8720) <i>NO\$</i> : NO1 to NO4 (logic only, omitted for analog) <i>A\$</i> : comment string (up to 40 characters)	Sets a comment for a particular channel.	All	154	Y	Y	Y
:CH? <i>ch\$</i> (,NO\$)	ch\$, (NO\$,) 'A\$	Queries comment for a particular channel.					

Note 35: 8835 (-01), 26: 8826, 41: 8841, 42: 8842 20: 8720 Y: Yes A: Advanced version

① CALCulate command (Calculation setting and querying) :CALCulate

Command	Data (for a query, response data)	Explanation	Func- tion	Ref page	35	26 41 42	20
:MEASure AS	AS: ON, OFF, EXEC (execute)	Sets waveform parameter calculation.	MEM	155	V	v	v
:MEASure?	AS	Queries waveform parameter calculation.	MEM	155	Y	Y	Y
:MEASPrint AS	AS: OFF, ON	Sets printing calculation results.	MEM	155	Y	Y	N
:MEASPrint?	AS	Queries printing calculation results.		155	I	I	
:MEASFsave <i>AS</i>	<i>A §</i> : OFF, FD, PC (8835, 8835-01) OFF, FD, PC, SCSI, MO (8826, 8841, 8842, 8720)	Sets storing a calculation result.	MEM	156	Y	Y	Y
:MEASFsave?		Queries storing a calculation result.					
:MEASSet NOS, AS, chS (ch1S, ch2S (XYAREA))	NOS: NO1 to NO4 AS: OFF, MAX, MIN, MAXT MINT, PP, AVE, RMS, AREA, PERI, FREQ, RISE, FALL, XYAREA chS: ALL, CH1 to CH4 (8835) ALL, CH1 to CH16 (8841, 8842, 8720) ALL, CH1 to CH32 (8826)	Sets waveform parameter calculation.	MEM	156	Y	Y	Y
:MEASSet? NO\$	AS, chS (AS, ch1S, ch2S (XYAREA))	Queries waveform parameter calculation.					
:ANSWer? <i>NO\$, ch\$</i>	AS: OFF, MAX, MIN, MAXT MINT, PP, AVE, RMS, AREA, PERI, FREQ, RISE, FALL, XYAREA NOS: NO1 to NO4 AS, B <nr3>: calculation result</nr3>	Queries a calculation result.	MEM	157	Y	Y	Y
:COMP <i>NOS,</i> <i>AS</i>	<i>NOS</i> : NO1 to NO4 <i>AS</i> : ON, OFF	Enables and disables decision for waveform parameter calculation.		150		N	N
:COMP? <i>NO\$</i>	AS	Queries enablement of decision for waveform parameter calculation.	MEM	157	A	Y	Y
:COMPArea <i>NO\$, upper, lower</i>	<i>NOS</i> : NO1 to NO4 <i>upper, lower</i> : -9.9999E+29 to +9.9999E+29	Sets upper and lower limits for decision for waveform parameter calculation.	MEN	170		v	
:COMPArea? NO\$	upper <nr3>, lower <nr3></nr3></nr3>	Queries upper and lower limits for decision for waveform parameter calculation.	MEM	158	A	Y	Y

Command	Data (for a query, response data)	Explanation	Func- tion	Ref page	35	26 41 42	20
:WVCALc AS	AS: ON, OFF, EXEC (execute)	Sets waveform processing calculation.	MEM	158	A		N
:WVCALc?	AS	Queries waveform processing calculation.		150	A	Y	IN
:Z <i>Z\$,</i> " <i>A\$</i> "	<i>ZS</i> : Z1 to Z16 <i>AS</i> : calculation equation	Sets the waveform processing calculation equation.					
:Z? <i>Z\$</i>	AS	Queries the waveform processing calculation equation.	MEM	159	A	Y	N
:FACTor AS, B	AS: A to P B: -9.9999E+29 to +9.9999E+29	Sets coefficients a to p.	MEM	159	A	Y	N
:FACTor? AS	<i>B</i> <nr3></nr3>	Queries coefficients a to p.	1				
:ZDIsplay <i>Z\$,</i> ch\$, A\$	<i>chS</i> : NONE, CH1 to CH32 <i>ZS</i> : Z1 to Z16 <i>AS</i> : AUTO, MANUal	Sets the display channel for the calculated result.	MEM	160	A	Y	N
:ZDIsplay? ZS	ch\$, A\$	Queries the display channel for the calculated result.					
:MOVE ZS, A	<i>ZS</i> : Z1 to Z16 <i>A</i> : 0 to 4000	Sets the moving averaging.	MEM	160	A	Y	N
:MOVE? <i>Z\$</i>	A <nr1></nr1>	Queries the moving averaging.					
:SLIDe ZS, A	<i>ZS</i> : Z1 to Z16 <i>A</i> : -4000 to 4000	Sets the parallel movement.	MEM	161	A	Y	N
:SLIDe? ZS	A <nr1></nr1>	Queries the parallel movement.	1				
:COMPStop A\$	A <i>\$</i> : GO, NG, G_N	Sets the stop mode.		150	*		NT
:COMPStop?	AS	Queries the stop mode.	MEM	158		Y	N
:COMPJudge? NO\$, ch\$	<i>AS:</i> GO, NG, * <i>NOS:</i> NO1 to NO4	Queries the result of the judgement.	MEM	159	*	Y	N

Note 35: 8835 (-01), 26: 8826, 41: 8841, 42: 8842 20: 8720 Y: Yes A: Advanced version *: 8835-01 only

53

12 FDISK command (Setting and querying file operation):FDISK

Command	Data (for a query, response data)	Explanation	Func- tion	Ref page	35	26 41 42	20
:MEDIA <i>A\$</i>	AS: FD, PC (8835) FD, PC, SCSI, MO (8826, 8841, 8842, 8720)	FD, PC, SCSI, MO		161	Y	Y	Y
:MEDIA?	AS	Queries the media type.					
:SAVE 'NAME1S. NAME2S', AS, BS (, CS)	 NAME1S: file name (up to 8 characters) NAME2S: file extension (up to 3 characters) AS: type of file Bin: binary data Text: text data Set: settings Area: waveform decision area AS: type of file (During memory segmentation or in R&M) BAll: binary data (All blocks are saved.) BOne: binary data (One block is saved.) TAll: text data (All blocks are saved.) TOne: text data (One block is saved.) TOne: text data (One block classes) ALL, CH1 to CH4, LOGIC (8835) ALL, CH1 to CH32, LOGIC (8841, 8842, 8720) CS: spacing OFF, 1_2 to 1_1000 	Saves a file.	All	162	Y	Y	Y
:LOAD <i>NO</i> (, <i>A\$</i>)	<i>NO</i> : file number <i>AS</i> : NEW, ADD	Load a file.	All	163	Y	Y	Y
:LOAD 'NAME1\$. NAME2\$' (, A\$)	NAME1S: file name (up to 8 characters) NAME2S: file extension (up to 3 characters) AS: NEW, ADD	Load a file.	All	163	Y	Y	Y

Command [for a query, response data]		Explanation	Func- tion	Ref page	35	26 41 42	20
:INFOr? <i>NO</i>	<i>NO,</i> " <i>NAMES</i> ", " <i>DATES</i> "," <i>TIMES</i> ", <i>A, BS,</i> <i>CS, D,</i> " <i>TDATES</i> ", "TTIME <i>S</i> "	Queries information about a file.					
	NAMES: file name DATES: year/month/day of save TIMES: hour:min:sec of save A: file size (bytes) BS: function CS: measurement contents D: recording length TDATES: year/month/day of trigger TTIMES: trigger time		All	163	Y	Y	Y
:DELEte NO	NO: file number	Deletes a file or directory.	All	164	Y	Y	Y
:DELEte 'NAME1\$. NAME2\$'	NAME1S: file name (up to 8 characters) NAME2S: file extension (up to 3 characters)	Deletes a file or directory.	All	164	Y	Y	Y
:FORMat (AS)	AS: 2DD, 2HD, 2HC	Formats media.	All	164	Y	Y	Y
:MKDIR 'A\$'	AS: directory name	Creates a directory.	All	164	Y	Y	Y
:CHDIR NO	NO: file number	Changes the current directory.	All	165	Y	Y	Y
:FILE?	A <nr1>: number of files</nr1>	Queries the number of files.	All	165	Y	Y	Y
:NINFor? NO	NO, "NAMES", AS NO: file number NAMES: file name AS: directory of a file	Queries filename.	All	165	Y	Y	Y
:DIR?	AS: directory name	Queries the current directory.	All	165	Y	Y	Y
:FREE?	AS: allowable number of bytes	Queries the allowable number of bytes.	All	166	Y	Y	Y

Note 35: 8835 (-01), 26: 8826, 41: 8841, 42: 8842 20: 8720 Y: Yes A: Advanced version

(3) GRAPh Command (Commands relating to graphics editor)

:GRAPh

Command	Data (for a query, response data)	Explanation	Func- tion	Ref page	35	26 41 42	20
:EDIT AS	<i>A\$</i> : OFF, ON	Enables and disables the editor.	MEM FFT	166	A	Y	N
:EDIT?	AS	Queries editor enablement.	1.1.1				
:PAINT X, Y	X: x-coordinate Y: y-coordinate	Begins solid fill from the point specified by (X, Y).	MEM FFT	166	A	Y	N
:PARAllel <i>high,</i> <i>low, right, left</i>	high, low, right, left: 0 to 10 (div)	Carries out a parallel movement of the drawing.	MEM FFT	167	A	Y	N
:LINE <i>X1, Y1,</i> <i>X2, Y2</i>	<i>X1, X2</i> : x-coordinates <i>Y1, Y2</i> : y-coordinates	Draws a line from (<i>X1</i> , <i>Y1</i>) to (<i>X2</i> , <i>Y2</i>).	MEM FFT	167	A	Y	N
:ERASe <i>X1,</i> <i>Y1, X2, Y2</i>	<i>X1, X2</i> : x-coordinates <i>Y1, Y2</i> : y-coordinates	Erases the line from $(X1, Y1)$ to $(X2, Y2)$.	MEM FFT	167	A	Y	Ν
:STORage		Loads a waveform into the editor.	MEM FFT	168	A	Y	Ν
:REVErse		Reverses the video of the drawing.	MEM FFT	168	A	Y	Ν
:ALLClear		Clears the entire drawing.	MEM FFT	168	A	Y	N
:CLEAr <i>X1, Y1, X2, Y2</i>	<i>X1, X2</i> : x-coordinates <i>Y1, Y2</i> : y-coordinates	Clears the rectangle with the points (<i>X1</i> , <i>Y1</i>) and (<i>X2</i> , <i>Y2</i>) at diagonally opposite corners.	MEM FFT	168	A	Y	N
:UNDO		Reverses the effect of the immediately previous editor command.	MEM FFT	168	A	Y	N
:SAVE		Saves the decision area created with the editor.	MEM FFT	168	A	Y	N

Note 35: 8835 (-01), 26: 8826,

41: 8841, 42: 8842 20: 8720

Y: Yes

A: Advanced version

3.2 Detailed Explanation of the Commands



When using the HIOKI MEMORY HiCORDER can be used with the HIOKI "9557 RS-232C CARD / 9558 GP-IB CARD" except following products, reffer to the communication comands manual (Flopply disk) supplied with the MEMORY HiCORDER.

The products consultable this manual: 8826, 8835, 8835-01, 8841, 8842

3.2.1 Explanation

The following sections describe the format and functions of individual commands.

The following is an example of how the descriptions are organized.

Example				
1)	Changes and o	queries the function	on selection. Common	6
	Syntax	command query response	:FUNCtion <i>AS</i> :FUNCtion? <i>AS</i> = MEM : memory recorder function REC : recorder function RMS : RMS recorder function	
3 {	Explanation		he function designated by AS . name of the current function as character data.	
4	Example	:FUNCtion:MEN The function	A is set to the memory recorder function.	
5	When allowed	In MEM, REC	C and RMS	

- ① Command function
- ② Command syntax

command gives the syntax of a command program message,

query the syntax of a query program message, and

response the format of the response message.

The parameters, referred to as data, are shown as follows:

A, B, C,... Numerical data (e.g. 1.5, 10E-3)

AS, BS,... Character data (e.g. A, B1, GND, OFF)

"*A*", "*A*\$",... Character string data (e.g. "1.5", "mA")

(Single quotation marks (') can be used instead of double quotation marks (").)

The format of numerical data follows the formats <NR1>, <NR2>, and <NR3>. Example

- A <NR1> Numerical parameter in NR1 format
- *B* <NR2> Numerical parameter in NR2 format
- C <NR3> Numerical parameter in NR3 format

NOTE

If no format is mentioned, <NR1> format is accepted.

NR1 formatinteger dataNR2 formatfixed point numbersNR3 formatfloating point numbersThe term "NRf format" includes all these three formats.

When the unit is receiving a command or query program message, it accepts format, but when it is sending it utilizes whichever one of the formats <NR1> to <NR3> is indicated in the particular command.

Response messages may or may not have headers prefixed.

- ③ Explanation of the command function.
- ④ Example of command use.
- (5) This lists the functions in which the command may be used.

MEM memory recorder function

- REC recorder function
- RMS RMS recorder function
- 6 Models

Common	Common command that can be used for all the models
8835	Command that can be used for the 8835
8835-01	Command that can be used for the 8835-01
8826	Command that can be used for the 8826
8841	Command that can be used for the 8841
8842	Command that can be used for the 8842
8720	Command that can be used for the 8720

Execution of commands

- · Commands are input into the input buffer and are executed in order.
- However the :ABORT command is executed immediately, even if commands are waiting in the input buffer more precisely, at the instant its terminator is received.
- Commands other than those which can be handled by the unit in its current state are not executed but generate execution errors. This happens, for example, when in memory recorder function it is attempted to execute a recorder mode setting.
- Further, almost all commands cannot be executed during measurement operation.

8841 and 8842

Commands related to FFT, and recorder and memory functions are supported from Version 2.00.

Regarding the command for specifying the channel number

Unless specifically mentioned, the ch\$ character string specifying the channels becomes as follows.

ch\$ = CH1 to CH4 (8835) CH1 to CH8 (8835-01) CH1 to CH16 (8841, 8842, 8720) CH1 to CH32 (8826)

3.2.2 Standard Commands Stipulated by IEEE 488.2

1. System data commands

*IDN?		Commor			
	Queries device ID.				
Syntax	query response	*IDN? HIOKI, <u>8835</u> , <u>0</u> , <u>V1.00</u> (1) (2) (3) (4) (1): First field Manufacturer's name (2): Second field Model name (3): Third field Serial number (not used: 0) (4): Fourth field Software version			
*OPT?		Commor			
	Queries dev	ice option provision.			
Syntax	query response	*OPT? ch1 < NR1>, ch2 < NR1>,, ch4 < NR1> (8835) ch1 < NR1>, ch2 < NR1>,, ch8 < NR1> (8835-01) ch1 < NR1>, ch2 < NR1>,, ch32 < NR1> (8826) ch1 < NR1>, ch2 < NR1>,, ch16 < NR1> (8841, 8842, 8720) ch1: Whether or not channel 1 input unit present ch2: Whether or not channel 2 input unit present ch32: Whether or not channel 32 input unit present 0: not present 1: analog unit 2: voltage/temperature unit 3: strain unit 4: FFT unit 5: F/V unit			
Franks of the		6: charge unit 7: 4-channel unit			
Explanation	Whether or 1	not input unit present is returned as an NR1 numerical value.			

2. Internal operation commands

*RST	Common
	Device initial setting.
Syntax	command *RST
Explanation	Initializes the unit (same as system reset).
Note	It does not clear GP-IB and RS-232C related items. (the event registers, the enable registers, the input buffer and the output queue)
*TST?	Common
	Queries the result of the ROM/RAM check.
Syntax	query*TST?response $A < NR1 >$ $A = 0, 1$ $0:$ normal $1:$ failure
Explanation	The result of the ROM/RAM check of the unit is returned as an NR1 numerical value.
Note	If the unit communicates with LAN, it can not receive the response.
3. Synchronou	s commands
*OPC	Common
	After all action has been completed during execution, sets the LSB (bit 0) of SESR (the standard event status register).
Syntax	command *OPC
Explanation	When the command preceding the $*OPC$ command completes execution, the LSB of SESR is set.
Example	$\frac{FUNC \text{ MEM}}{AS} \xrightarrow{\text{*OPC};:CONF:TDIV +500.0E-6}{BS}$ (After the execution of the commands AS and BS is completed, the LSB of SESR is set.)

	After execution is completed, replies with ASCII [1].			
Syntax	query response	*OPC? 1		
Explanation	When the command preceding the *OPC command completes execution, the response of ASCII [1] is made.			
*WAI		Common		
		execution of the command is completed, subsequently the following command.		

4. Status and event control commands

*CLS	Common
Syntax	Clears the status byte and associated queues (except for the output queue). command *CLS
Explanation	This instruction clears the event register associated with each bit of the status byte register. It also clears the status byte register.
Note	Because it does not clear the output queue, it has no effect upon bit 4 (MAV) of the status byte.

	Writes the standard event status enable register (SESER). (GP-IB only)		
Syntax	command	*ESE A A = 0 to 255	
Explanation	Sets the mask pattern of SESER to a value in the range 0 to 255. Outside this range, an execution error occurs. (The initial value (when the power is turned on) is $0.$)		
Example	*ESE 36 Bit 5 and bit 2 of SESER are set.		
*ESE?			Common
	Reads the standard event status register (SESER). (GP-IB only)		
Syntax	query response	*ESE? A <nr1> A = 0 to 255</nr1>	
Explanation	The contents of SESER as set by the *ESE command are returned as an integral value in the range 0 to 255.		
*ESR? comma	nd		Common
	Reads out and clears the contents of the standard event status register (SESR).		
Syntax	query response	*ESR? <i>A</i> <nr1></nr1>	

Explanation The contents of SESR are returned as an NR1 numerical value.

*ESE

Common

Explanation	Sets the mark pattern of SRER to a value in the range 0 to 255. Outside this range, an execution error occurs. However, the value of bit 6 is disregarded.		
Example	*SRE 33 Bits 5 and 0 of SRER are set.		
*SRE?		Common	
	Reads the service request enable register (SRER). (GP-IB only)		
Syntax	query*SRE?response $A < NR1 >$ $A = 0$ to 63, 128 to 191		
Explanation	The contents of SRER as set by the *SRE command are returned as numerical value in the range 0 to 63, 128 to 191. Bit 6 is always 0		
*STB?		Common	
	Reads the status byte and MSS bit, without performing serial poll	ing.	
Syntax	query*STB?response $A < NR1 >$ $A = 0$ to 255		
Explanation	This is the same as reading out the status byte with serial polling.		
Note	Bit 6 is not RQS, but is MSS.		
:ESE0		Common	
	Writes event status enable register 0 (ESER0). (GP-IB only)		
Syntax	command :ESE0 A A = 0 to 255		
Explanation	Sets the mask pattern of ESER0 to a value in the range of 0 to 255. Outside this range, an execution error occurs. The initial value (when the power is turned on) is 0 .		
Example	:ESE0 36 This sets bit 5 and bit 2 of ESER0.		

Writes the service request enable register (SRER). (GP-IB only)

*SRE A

A = 0 to 255

Syntax

command

	Reads event status enable register 0 (ESER0).		
Syntax	query response	:ESE0? A <nr1> A = 0 to 255</nr1>	
Explanation	The contents of ESER0 are returned as an NR1 numerical value.		
:ESR0?			Common
	Reads event status register 0 (ESR0).		
Syntax	query	:ESR0?	
	response		
		A = 0 to 255	
Explanation	The contents of ESR0 are returned as an NR1 numerical value, and ESR0 is		
	cleared.		

:ESE0?

3.2.3 Specific Commands

1. Execution control commands

	Performs starting.	Common		
Syntax	command :STARt			
Explanation	Same as the START key of the unit.			
	Starts waveform sampling operation.			
When allowed	In all functions.			
	Performs stopping.	Common		
Syntax	command :STOP			
Explanation	Same as the STOP key of the unit.			
	Terminates at the instant that waveform sampling operation is completed.			
When allowed	In all functions.			
	Aborts processing.	Common		
Syntax	command :ABORT			
Explanation	Same as the STOP key of the unit. Forced halt. Terminates even if waveform sampling operation is not yet completed. Also stops printer operation.			
When allowed	In all functions.			
	Performs printing.	Except 8720		
Syntax	command :PRINt			
Explanation	Same as the PRINT key of the unit.			
When allowed	In all functions.			
	Screen copy function.	Except 8720		
Syntax	command :HCOPy	-		
Explanation	Same as the COPY key of the unit. Produces a hard copy of the screen.			
When allowed	In all functions.			

	Feeds printer paper.			Except 8720		
Syntax	command	$\begin{array}{l} FEED A \\ A = 1 \text{ to } 255 \end{array}$	i i			
Explanation	Feeds the paper by a distance from 1 to 255 in millimeters determined by the numerical value.					
When allowed	In all function	In all functions.				
	Performs	report printing.		Except 8720		
Syntax	command	:REPOrt				
Explanation	Same as the FEED key + COPY key of the unit. Performs report printing.					
When allowed	In all functions.					
	Performs	automatic range	setting.	Except 8720		
Syntax	command	:AUTO				
Explanation	Same as the AUTO key of the unit. Sets the time axis range and the voltage axis range automatically, and measures.					
When allowed	In MEM.					
	Queries	the unit error num	ıber.	Common		
Syntax	query response	:ERRor? A <nr1> A = error no</nr1>).			
Explanation	<nr1> as a</nr1>		Ũ	the unit is returned in s, refer to the instruction		
When allowed	In all function		,			
	Queries	the status.	8835	5-01, 8826, 8841, 8842		
Syntax	query response	:STATus? <i>A</i>	A bit6 bit5 bit4	<nr1> bit3 bit2 bit1 bit0</nr1>		
Explanation	Returns the	bit3: wa	storage hiting for the trigger hiting for the pre-trigger hking the waveform ving inting	r		
When allowed	In all functions.					
Enables and disables headers, and queries header enablement.

Syntax	command query response	:HEADer AS :HEADer? AS AS = OFF, ON	
Explanation	prefixed by hea Returns wheth	ablement. When headers are enabled, responses to aders; when headers are disabled, responses are not er or not headers are prefixed to responses to quert cate for headers (when the power is turned on) is O	t so prefixed. ies. The
Example	0	EADer?: ers are disabled: OFF ers are enabled: :HEADER ON	
When allowed	In all functions	3.	
	Changes a	nd queries the function selection.	Common
Syntax	command query response	:FUNCtion <i>AS</i> :FUNCtion? <i>AS</i> <i>AS</i> = MEM: memory recorder function REC: recorder function RMS: RMS recorder function R_M: recorder and memory function	
		FFT: FFT function	
Explanation		e function designated by <i>A\$</i> . Ime of the current function as character data.	
Example	:FUNCtion MEM The function is	set to the memory recorder function.	
When allowed	In all functions	•	
	Queries the	e communication errors. (RS-232C only)	Common
Syntax	command response	:CERRor? <i>A, B, C</i> <nr1> <i>A</i>: parity error <i>B</i>: overrun error <i>C</i>: framing error</nr1>	
Explanation	The number of numerical valu	times of communication errors are returned in <n. e.</n. 	R1> as a

2. CONFigure command (Sets and queries time axis range, recording length, etc.)

:CONFigure

	Sets and	queries the time axis range.	Except 8720
Syntax	command query response	:CONFigure:TDIV <i>A</i> :CONFigure:TDIV? <i>A</i> <nr3>, 0: External sampling (except</nr3>	t 8835)
Explanation	Returns the o value. (If an attemp	e axis range to a numerical value (unit sec currently set value of the time axis range ot is made to set the time axis range to a r a range above that value, that range will	as an NR3 numerical non-permitted value,
Example	•	DIV +500.0E-6 e axis range to 500 μs.	
When allowed	In MEM, RE	C and RMS.	
Syntax	Sets and command query	:CONFigure:TDIV <i>A, B</i> :CONFigure:TDIV?) A, 8826, 8841, 8842
	response	A, $B < NR3>$, 0: External sampling (exc A = time axis range for REC B = time axis range for MEM	ept 8835)
Explanation	numerical va Returns the o MEM, as NR (If an attemp	e axis ranges, for both recorder and memor lues (unit seconds). currently set values of the time axis range 3 numerical values. ot is made to set either of these time axis r lue, and there is a range above that value	es, for both REC and ranges to a non-
Example	Sets the time	DIV +500.E-3, +100.E-6 e axis range for recorder mode to 500 ms, a recorder mode to 100 μ s.	and the time axis range
When allowed	In R&M.		

	Sets and	queries the sampling period.	Except 8720
Syntax	command query	:CONFigure:SAMPle <i>A</i> :CONFigure:SAMPle?	
	response	A <nr3> (unit seconds)</nr3>	
Explanation		pling period. e sampling period depends on the time axis range.	
Example	•	SAMPle +1.00E-6 apling period to 1 µs.	
When allowed	In REC.		
	Sets and	queries the sampling speed.	8720
Syntax	command query response	:CONFigure:SAMPle <i>AS</i> :CONFigure:SAMPle? <i>AS</i> <i>A</i> = Sampling speed	
		FAST, SLOW	
Explanation	Sets the sam Returns the	pling speed. current setting of the sampling speed.	
Example	:CONFigure:S Samples at P		
When allowed	In REC.		
	Sets and	queries the frequency.	Except 8720
Syntax	command query response	:CONFigure:FREQuency <i>A</i> :CONFigure:FREQuency? <i>A</i> <nr1> <i>A</i> = 50, 60</nr1>	
Explanation	Sets the freq	uency of the input signal.	
When allowed	In RMS.		

	Sets and	Sets and queries the recording length. Except 8720		
Syntax	command query response	:CONFigure:SHOT <i>A</i> :CONFigure:SHOT? <i>A</i> <nr1></nr1>		
Explanation	Sets the reco	nerical value of the recording length (unit divisi rding length during memory segmentation. currently set value of the recording length as a ONT.		
Example	:CONFigure:S Sets the reco	HOT 15 rding length to 15 divisions.		
When allowed	In MEM, REC and RMS.			
	Sets and	queries the recording length (recorder and m 8835 (-01) A, 8	emory function). 826, 8841, 8842	
Syntax	command query response	:CONFigure:SHOT <i>A</i> , <i>B</i> :CONFigure:SHOT? <i>A</i> , <i>B</i> <nr1> <i>A</i> = recording length for REC (0: continuo <i>B</i> = recording length for MEM</nr1>	ous)	
Explanation		nerical value of the recording lengths (unit divis currently set values of the recording lengths as		
Example	:CONFigure:SHOT 0,25 Sets the recording length for recorder mode to continuous, and the recording length for memoery recorder mode to 25 divisions.			
When allowed	In R&M.			

	Sets and queries the recording time. 8720				
Syntax	command query response	:CONFigure:RECTime <i>A</i> :CONFigure:RECTime? <i>A</i> <nr1> <i>A</i> = Recording time (unit seconds) 0: Continuous , 1 to 35999999</nr1>			
Explanation	Recording ler Sets to 0 for	recording time in units of seconds. ngth settings that exceed 10000 DIV cannot be set. continuous recording. currently set value of the recording time.			
Example	:CONFigure:R Sets the reco	ECTime 5025 rding time to 1 hour 23 minutes 45 seconds.			
When allowed	In REC.				
	Sets and	queries the recording speed.	8720		
Syntax	command query response	:CONFigure:RECSpeed A :CONFigure:RECSpeed? A <nr3> A = Recording speed (unit seconds) 0.002 to 180</nr3>			
Explanation	Sets the data reading speed. Sets the measuring time interval between single pieces of data. Measured time is set to approximately 1 DIV for data recorded at a speed of 100x. Returns the currently set value of the recording time.				
Example	:CONFigure:RECSpeed 0.1 Sets the recording speed to 100 ms.				
When allowed	In REC.				

71

Syntax	command	:CONFigure:FORMat AS
	query	:CONFigure:FORMat?
	response	AS
		(8835)
		AS = SINGle, DUAL, QUAD, XYDot, XYLine : MEM, REC
		SINGle, DUAL, QUAD : RMS, R&M
		SINGle, DUAL, NYQuist : FFT
		(8826)
		AS = SINGle, DUAL, QUAD, OCT, HEX, XYSingle,
		XYQuad : MEM, REC
		SINGle, DUAL, QUAD, OCT, HEX : RMS, R&M
		SINGle, DUAL, NYQuist : FFT
		(8841, 8842)
		AS = SINGle, DUAL, QUAD, OCT, HEX, XYSingle,
		XYDual : MEM, REC
		SINGle, DUAL, QUAD, OCT, HEX : RMS, R&M
		SINGle, DUAL, NYQuist : FFT
		AS = SINGle, DUAL, QUAD, OCT
		XYSingle, XYDual
		(8720)
Explanation	Sets the form	nat.
		current format as character data.
Example		
Example	Ũ	ORMat SINGle nat to SINGle.
When allowed	In all functio	ns.
	Sets and	queries the interpolation function.
		8835 (-01) A, 8826, 8841, 8842, 8720
Suptox		CONFIGURATION AC
Syntax	command	
	query	:CONFigure:DOTLine?
	response	
		AS = DOT, LINE
Explanation	Sets the inte	rpolation function (DOT or LINE).
	Returns the	currently set interpolation as character data.
Example	:CONFigure:D	OTLine LINE
	•	rpolation function to LINE.
		•
When allowed	In MEM and	REC (when the XY screen is selected), (8835: in FFT only).

Sets and queries the format.

	Sets and	queries the printer output style.	Except 8720
Syntax	command query response	:CONFigure:PRKInd <i>A\$</i> :CONFigure:PRKInd? <i>A\$</i> <i>A\$</i> = WAVE, LOGGing	
Explanation	-	ter output style. current setting of the printer output style a	as character data.
Example	:CONFigure:Pl Sets the prin	RKInd WAVE ter output style to be waveform.	
When allowed	In all function	ns.	
	Enables a	and disables, and queries the smooth prin	nting function. Except 8720
Syntax	command query response	:CONFigure:SMOOth <i>A\$</i> :CONFigure:SMOOth? <i>A\$</i> <i>A\$</i> = OFF, ON	
Explanation		disables the smooth printing function. current enablement state of the smooth pri a.	nting function as
Example	:CONFigure:SI Sets the smoo	MOOth ON oth printing function to ON.	
When allowed	In MEM and	R&M.	
	Sets and	queries the logging output interval.	Except 8720
Syntax	command query response	:CONFigure:LOGGing <i>A</i> :CONFigure:LOGGing? <i>A</i> <nr2> <i>A</i> = 0.01 to 100</nr2>	
Explanation	Returns the onumerical va	er and memory function, sets the logging o	
Example	:CONFigure:L	•	
When allowed	In all function	ns.	

	Enables ar	nd disables, and queries the roll mode function.	Except 8720
Syntax	command query response	:CONFigure:ROLL AS :CONFigure:ROLL? AS AS = OFF, ON	
Explanation		isables the roll mode function. Irrent enablement state of the roll mode function	as character
Example	:CONFigure:ROL Sets the roll m	L ON node function to ON.	
When allowed	In MEM.		
Syntax	Sets and q command query response	ueries the auto print function. :CONFigure:ATPRint <i>AS</i> (<i>,BS</i>) :CONFigure:ATPRint? <i>AS</i> (<i>,BS</i>) <i>AS</i> = OFF, ON, LAN <i>BS</i> = MONO, COLOR	Except 8720
Explanation		print function. arrent enablement state of the auto print function LAN, color should also be set.	as character
Example	:CONFigure:ATF Sets the auto j	PRint ON print function to ON (built-in printer).	
When allowed	In MEM and H	FT.	

Syntax	command	:CONFigure:ATSAve AS, BS (, CS)
	query	:CONFigure:ATSAve?
	response	AS, BS (, CS)
		AS = OFF, FD, PC, LAN (8835)
		OFF, FD, PC, SCSI, MO, LAN (8826, 8841, 8842, 8720)
		OFF: Auto save is disabled. (<i>BS</i> and <i>CS</i> are omitted.)
		FD: Stores on floppy disk automatically
		PC: Stores on PC card automatically
		SCSI: Stores on SCSI device automatically
		MO: Stores on MO disk automatically
		LAN: Stores on PC connected to LAN.
		BS = store format
		Bin: binary data
		Text: text data
		CS = saved function (only in R&M)
		REC: Stores only the REC waveform
		MEM: Stores only the MEM waveform
		R_M: Stores both the REC and MEM waveforms
Explanation	Sets the auto s	save function (output target).
		CS only when $AS = OFF$.
	In the R&M fu	nction, sets the saved function as well.
	Returns the cu	rrent setting of the auto save function as character data.
Example	:CONFigure:ATS	SAve FD Bin
b.e	•	by disk automatically as binary data.
		SAve PC, Text, R_M
	-	nction, stores on PC card automatically as text data (stores both
	the REC and M	AEM waveforms).
When allowed	In all functions	S.
	Sets and a	ueries the file name for auto save function.
		8835-01,8826,8841,8842,8720
		0000-01,0020,0041,0042,0720
Syntax	command	:CONFigure:ATFIle 'NAMES'
	query	:CONFigure:ATFIle?
	response	'NAME <i>S</i> '
		NAME S = File name (within 8 characters)
Explanation	Sets the file na	ame for auto save function(within 8 characters).
•		rrent file name in auto saving as character data.
Evampla		-
Example	:CONFigure:ATF	
		ame to 'AUTO' in auto saving.
When allowed	In all functions	S.

Sets and queries the auto save function (output target).

	Sets and q	ueries the delete save function.	
		8835-01, 8826,	8841, 8842, 8720
Syntax	command	:CONFigure:DELSave AS	
	query	:CONFigure:DELSave?	
	response	<i>ch\$, A\$</i> <i>A\$</i> = DEL (Deleted and saved), NORMal	(Normal save)
Explanation	Sets the delete	e save function during automatic saving.	(
•		urrent setting of the delete save function as a	character string.
Example	:CONFigure:DEL	Save DEL	
	In automatic s	aving, the old file is deleted before saving.	
When allowed	In all function	S.	
	Sets and q	ueries the degree of thinning for the auto sa	
			8841, 8842, 8720
Syntax	command	CONFigure:THINout AS	
	query response	:CONFigure:THINout? A\$	
		AS = degree of thinning	
		OFF, 1_2 to 1_1000	
Explanation	-	e of thinning that is applied when data is stor	ed in text format
	by the auto sa This setting ca	ve function. In also be made when auto save is OFF or dat	a is stored in
	-	but the setting will not be reflected on the sc	
	v	urrent setting of the degree of thinning as char	
Example	:CONFigure:TH	Nout 1_2	
	Sets the degre	e of thinning to 1/2.	
When allowed	In all function	S.	
	0		E
	Sets and q	ueries the waveform overlay function.	Except 8720
Syntax	command	:CONFigure:OVERlay AS	
	query response	:CONFigure:OVERlay? <i>A\$</i>	
		AS = OFF, ON	
Explanation	Enables and d	isables screen waveform overlay.	
		rrent enablement state of the waveform overl	ay as character
	data.		
Example	:CONFigure:OVE	-	
		n waveform overlay to ON.	
When allowed	In MEM.		

	Sets and queries the count for averaging.			
		8835 (-01) A, 8826, 8841, 8842		
Syntax	command query response	:CONFigure:AVERage A :CONFigure:AVERage? A <nr1> A = 0: OFF</nr1>		
		2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256		
Explanation	Sets the count Returns the cu value.	for averaging. urrent setting of the count for averaging as NR1 numerical		
Example	:CONFigure:AVE Sets the count	Rage 32 for averaging to 32.		
When allowed	In MEM.			
	Sets and g	ueries the waveform decision mode.		
		8835 (-01) A, 8826, 8841, 8842		
Syntax	command query response	:CONFigure:WVCOmp <i>A\$</i> :CONFigure:WVCOmp? <i>A\$</i>		
		AS = OFF, OUT, ALLOut		
Explanation		form decision mode. Irrent waveform decision mode as character data.		
Example	:CONFigure:WVC Sets the wavef	COmp OUT Form decision mode to OUT.		
When allowed	In MEM and F	FT.		
	Sets and q	ueries the waveform decision stop mode.		
		8835 (-01) A, 8826 8841, 8842		
Syntax	command query response	:CONFigure:CMPStop AS :CONFigure:CMPStop? AS AS = GO, NG, G-N		
Explanation	-	node during waveform decision. Irrent stop mode as character data.		
Example	:CONFigure:CMF Sets the stop m	PStop GO node during waveform decision to GO.		
When allowed	In MEM and F	FT.		

	Sets and	queries the additional recording function.	Common
Syntax	command query response	:CONFigure:VIRTual <i>A\$</i> :CONFigure:VIRTual? <i>A\$</i> <i>A\$</i> = OFF, ON	
Explanation		itional recording function. current setting of the additional recording function	on as character
Example	:CONFigure:V Sets the addi	IRTual ON itional recording function to ON.	
When allowed	In REC, RMS	S and R&M.	
	Sets and	queries printer output.	Except 8720
Syntax	command query response	:CONFigure:PRINt <i>A\$</i> :CONFigure:PRINt? <i>A\$</i> <i>A\$</i> = OFF, ON	
Explanation	Sets the prin Returns the	ter output. currently set state of the printer output as chara	cter data.
Example	:CONFigure:P Sets the prin	RINT ON ter output to ON.	
When allowed	In REC, RMS	S and R&M.	
	Sets and	queries data number per 1 DIV for external sa 8835-01,8	mpling. 826,8841,8842
Syntax	command query response	:CONFigure:EXTSample A :CONFigure:EXTSample? A <nr1> A = 10 to 1000</nr1>	
Explanation		n number per 1 DIV for external sampling. data number of 1 DIV for the current external sa	mple.
Example	:CONFigure:E Sets the data	XTSample 100 a number of the external sample for each 1 DIV t	to 100.
When allowed	In MEM.		

	Sets and queries memory segmentation.					
		8835 (-01) A, 8826, 8841, 8842				
Syntax	command query	:CONFigure:MEMDiv <i>A\$</i> :CONFigure:MEMDiv?				
	response	AS				
		(MEM)				
		AS = OFF SEQ : sequential save				
		MULTI : multi-block				
		(R&M)				
		AS = OFF, SEQ				
Explanation	Returns the	Sets the method of memory segmentation recording. Returns the current setting for method of memory segmentation recording as character data.				
Example	-	:CONFigure:MEMDiv SEQ				
	Sets the method of memory segmentation recording to sequential save.					
When allowed	In MEM and R&M.					
	Sets and	queries the memory block used.				
		8835 (-01) A, 8826, 8841, 8842				
Syntax	command query	:CONFigure:USEBlock A :CONFigure:USEBlock?				
	response	A < NR1 >				
		A = 1 to number of segmentations				
Explanation	During memory segmentation, sets the memory block used ("using block"). Returns the currently used memory block as an NR1 numerical value.					
Example	:CONFigure:L	JSEBTock 15				
	Sets the bloc	ck used to 15.				
When allowed	In MEM and	R&M, when the memory segmentation function is in use.				

	Sets and c	queries the start block.	8835 (-01) A, 8826, 8841, 8842			
Syntax	command query response	:CONFigure:STTBlock <i>A</i> :CONFigure:STTBlock? <i>A</i> <nr1></nr1>				
Explanation	Sets the start	block.				
	Returns the current start block as an NR1 numerical value.					
Example	•	:CONFigure:STTBlock 5 Sets the start block to 5.				
When allowed		R&M, when the sequential s	save function is in use			
when anowed		itani, when the sequential s	save function is in use.			
	Sets and o	queries the end block.	8835 (-01) A, 8826, 8841, 8842			
Syntax	command query response	:CONFigure:ENDBlock <i>A</i> :CONFigure:ENDBlock? <i>A</i> <nr1></nr1>				
Explanation	Sets the end b Returns the co	block. urrent end block as an NR1	numerical value.			
Example	:CONFigure:ENDBlock 120 Sets the end block to 120.					
When allowed	In MEM and I	R&M, when the sequential s	save function is in use.			
	Sets and c	queries the follow-up wavef	form display. 8835 (-01) A, 8826, 8841, 8842			
Syntax	command query response	:CONFigure:SEQDisp <i>As</i> :CONFigure:SEQDisp? <i>As</i> <i>As</i> = OFF, ON				
Explanation	Sets whether or not the data are displayed on the screen after they are saved to the blocks. Returns the current setting of the follow-up waveform display as character data.					
Example	Ū.	:CONFigure:SEQDisp ON Displays the data on the screen after they are saved to the blocks.				
When allowed	In MEM, whe	n the sequential save functi	on is in use.			

	Sets and queries the number of memory blocks.			
	8835 (-01) A, 8826, 88	341, 8842		
Syntax	command:CONFigure:MAXBlock A query:CONFigure:MAXBlock?response $A < NR1 >$ $A = 3, 7, 15, 31, 63, 127, 255$			
Explanation	Sets the number of memory blocks for the multi-block function. Returns the current number of memory blocks as an NR1 numerical value.			
Example	:CONFigure:MAXBlock 15 Sets the number of memory blocks to 15.			
Note	Set the recording length during sequential save using the :CONFigure:SHOT command (see "Sets and queries the recording length").			
When allowed	In MEM, when the multi-block function is in use.			
	Sets and queries the reference block. 8835 (-01) A, 8826, 88	341, 8842		
Syntax	command:CONFigure:REFBlock Aquery:CONFigure:REFBlock?response $A < NR1 >$ $A = 0$: OFF, 1 to number of memory segmentation	ons (8835(-01))		
	A = 0 : OFF, 1 : ON (except 8835(-01))	00000(01))		
Explanation	Sets the reference block during multi-block. Sets the reference block. (except 8835(-01)) Returns the current reference block as an NR1 numerical value.			
Example	:CONFigure:REFBlock 15 Sets the reference block to 15.			
When allowed	When the multi-block function is in use. (except 8835(-01)) When the sequential save function is in use. (8835(-01))			
	Sets and queries the reference block. 8826,8	841,8842		
Syntax	command:CONFigure:REFBlock A, BS query:CONFigure:REFBlock? A response $A < NR1 >, BS$ $A = 1$ to number of segmentations $BS = ON, OFF$			
Explanation	Sets reference ON, OFF for each block when memory is allocated. Returns the reference ON, OFF for each current block.			
Example	:CONFigure:REFBlock 1,ON Sets the reference for the first block to ON.			
When allowed	In MEM.			

	Sets and o	queries the count for averaging in the FFT function. 8835 (-01) A, 8826, 8841, 8842
Syntax	command query response	:CONFigure:FFTAVERage <i>A</i> :CONFigure:FFTAVERage? <i>A</i> <nr1> <i>A</i> = 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256, 512, 1024, 2048, 4096</nr1>
Explanation		t for averaging in the FFT function. urrent setting of the count for averaging in the FFT function as al values.
Example	-	TAVERage 2048 t for averaging to 2048.
When allowed	In FFT.	
	Sets and o	queries the type of averaging in the FFT function. 8835 (-01) A, 8826, 8841, 8842
Syntax	command query response	:CONFigure:FFTAVKind <i>A\$</i> :CONFigure:FFTAVKind? <i>A\$</i> <i>A\$</i> = OFF T_LIN: simple time axis averaging
		T_EXP: exponential time axis averaging F_LIN: simple frequency axis averaging F_EXP: exponential frequency axis averaging F_PEAK: frequency axis peak hold
Explanation		aging method designated by <i>A\$.</i> urrently set averaging method as character data.
Example	•	TAVKind T_EXP s exponential averaging.
When allowed	In FFT.	

	Sets and	queries the FFT channel mode.		
		8835 (-01) A, 8826, 8841, 8842		
Syntax	command query response	<pre>:CONFigure:FFTMode A, ch1\$ (,ch2\$) :CONFigure:FFTMode? A <nr1>, ch1\$, ch2\$ A = 1: one-channel FFT mode 2: two-channel FFT mode ch1\$ = CH1 to CH32: analysis channel W1 ch2\$ = CH1 to CH32: analysis channel W2 (8835: CH1 to CH4, 8841, 8842: CH1 to CH16)</nr1></pre>		
Explanation	Sets the FFT channel mode. I.e., designates the object channel or channels for FFT channel mode and the number thereof. In the one-channel FFT mode (only) the specification of channel 2 can be omitted, and if it is provided it is ignored. Transfer function, coherence function, cross power spectrum, cross correlation function and impulse response are only effective in the two-channel FFT mode. Returns the current FFT channel mode as a numerical value in NR1 format, and the analysis channel as character data.			
Example	The channel	FTMode 2, CH3, CH5 mode is set to the two-channel FFT mode, and the object FFT mode are set to be channel 3 and channel 5.		
When allowed	In FFT.			
	Sets and	queries the FFT window function. 8835 (-01) A, 8826, 8841, 8842		
Syntax	command query response	:CONFigure:FFTWind <i>A\$</i> (, <i>B</i>) :CONFigure:FFTWind? <i>A\$</i> , <i>B</i> <nr1> <i>A\$</i> = RECTan: rectangular window HANNing: Hanning window EXPOnential: exponential function window <i>B</i> = 0 to 99 (units %): coefficient for the exponential function</nr1>		
Explanation	function is de using <i>B</i> . Returns the	dow function as indicated by AS . If the exponential window esignated by AS , its exponential function coefficient can be set by current window function as character data, and the current function coefficient as a numerical value in NR1 format.		
Example	:CONFigure:F			
-	The window	function is set to Hanning window.		
When allowed	In FFT.			

Sets and queries the FFT analysis mode. 8835 (-01) A, 8826, 8841, 8842 :CONFigure:FFTFunction AS, BS Syntax command :CONFigure:FFTFunction? AS query response AŞ, BŞ AS = G1, G2: graph number BS = STR: stored waveform LIN: linear spectrum **RMS: RMS spectrum PSP:** power spectrum ACR: auto-correlation function HIS: histogram TRF: transfer function (*) CSP: cross power spectrum (*) CCR: cross correlation function (*) IMP: impulse response (*) COH: coherence function (*) **OCT:** octave analysis (*) can only be used when the two-channel FFT mode is set. Explanation Sets the FFT analysis mode. The FFT analysis mode can be set to transfer function, coherence function, cross power spectrum, cross correlation function, or impulse response only in the two-channel FFT mode (FFTMODE 2, ch15, ch25). In this case, the corresponding function is calculated from channel 1 and channel 2. The result of the calculation is displayed on the graph designated by AS. G2 can be designated even if the display format is SINGLE, but this does not affect the display. Returns the current FFT analysis mode as character data. Example :CONFigure:FORMat DUAL :CONFigure:FFTMode 2, CH1, CH3 :CONFigure:FFTFUNCTION G1, IMP :CONFigure:FFTFUNCTION G2, TRF The impulse response calculated from channel 1 and channel 3 is displayed on G1, and the transfer function calculated from these channels is displayed on G2. When allowed In FFT.

	Sets and queries the FFT data source.				
		8835 (-01) A, 8826, 8841, 8842			
Syntax	command query response	:CONFigure:FFTRef <i>AS</i> :CONFigure:FFTRef? <i>AS</i> <i>AS</i> = NEW: new data MEM: data stored in the memory			
Explanation	0	e source for FFT data as specified by <i>AS.</i> urrent FFT data source as character data.			
Example	:CONFigure:FF New data is u	TRef NEW sed as FFT data.			
When allowed	In FFT.				
	Sets and c	jueries the FFT display scaling method. 8835 (-01) A, 8826, 8841, 8842			
Syntax	command	CONFigure:FFTSCale <i>A\$, B\$</i>			
	query response	:CONFigure:FFTSCale? <i>AS, BS</i>			
		AS = G1, G2			
		BS = AUTO, MANUal			
Explanation	Sets the display scaling method for the graph number designated by AS . Returns the current display scaling method for the graph number designated by AS as character data.				
Example	•	TSCale G1,AUTO ethod for graph number 1 is set to automatic.			
When allowed	In FFT.				

	Sets and queries the FFT display scale vertical axis upper limit. 8835 (-01) A, 8826, 8841, 8842					
Syntax	command query response	:CONFigure:FFTUp <i>AS</i> , <i>B</i> :CONFigure:FFTUp? <i>AS</i> <i>AS</i> , <i>B</i> <nr3> <i>AS</i> = G1, G2 <i>B</i> = -9.9999E+29 to +9.9999E+29</nr3>				
Explanation	designated by Returns the cu	display scale vertical axis upper limit for the graph number AS to the value designated by B. urrent FFT display scale vertical axis upper limit for the graph nated by AS as a numerical value in NR3 format.				
Example	:CONFigure:FFT The FFT displa	TUp G2,100 ay scale vertical axis upper limit for graph 2 is set to 100.				
When allowed	In FFT.					
	Sets and q	ueries the FFT display scale vertical axis lower limit. 8835 (-01) A, 8826, 8841, 8842				
Syntax	command query response	:CONFigure:FFTLow <i>A\$, B</i> :CONFigure:FFTLow? <i>A\$</i> <i>A\$, B</i> <nr3> <i>A\$</i> = G1, G2</nr3>				
		B = -9.9999E + 29 to $+9.9999E + 29$				
Explanation	designated by Returns the cu	B = -9.9999E+29 to $+9.9999E+29display scale vertical axis lower limit for the graph numberAS$ to the value designated by B . urrent FFT display scale vertical axis lower limit for the graph				
Explanation Example	designated by Returns the cu number design :CONFigure:FFT	B = -9.9999E+29 to $+9.9999E+29display scale vertical axis lower limit for the graph numberAS$ to the value designated by B . urrent FFT display scale vertical axis lower limit for the graph nated by AS as a numerical value in NR3 format.				

	Sets and q	ueries the FFT x-axis.	8835 (-01) A, 8826, 8841, 8842		
Syntax	command query response	:CONFigure:FFTXaxis AS :CONFigure:FFTXaxis? A AS, BS AS = G1, G2 BS = 1_1oct, 1_3oct: du LINhz, LOGhz: ot	4 <i>\$</i> ring octave analysis		
Explanation	mode is octave LOGhz can be If a setting is n the next page.)	analysis, 1_1oct or 1_3oct of set. Some settings are not not available, an execution of	nated by <i>A\$</i> . When the analysis can be set; otherwise, LINhz or available for some analysis modes. error is generated (see the table on racter data.		
Example	•	TXaxis G1, LINHZ • the x-axis of graph 1 is set	to LINHZ.		
When allowed	In FFT.				
	Sets and q	ueries the FFT y-axis.	8835 (-01) A, 8826, 8841, 8842		
Syntax	command query response		4 <i>\$</i> nagnitude eal axis magnitude maginary axis magnitude		
Explanation	Sets the y-axis of the graph number designated by <i>AS</i> . Some settings are not available for some analysis modes. If a setting is not available, an execution error is generated (see the table on the next page.) Returns the current y-axis setting as character data.				
Example	:CONFigure:FFTYaxis G1,LINMAG The setting for the y-axis of graph 1 is set to LINMAG.				
When allowed	In FFT.				

Display settings available on the x-axis

Analysis	X-axis						
mode	Linear-Hz	Log-Hz	1/1 octave	1/3 octave	Fixed scale		
STR					TIME		
LIN							
RMS							
PSP							
ACR					TIME		
HIS					VOLT		
TRF							
CSP							
CCR					TIME		
IMP					TIME		
СОН							
ОСТ							

Display settings available on the y-axis

Analysis	Y-axis						
mode	Linear-real	Linear- imaginary	Linear- magnitude	Log- magnitude	Phase	Fixed scale	
STR						LINEAR	
LIN							
RMS							
PSP							
ACR						LINEAR	
HIS						LINEAR	
TRF							
CSP							
CCR						LINEAR	
IMP						LINEAR	
СОН						LINEAR	
OCT							

	Sets and queries the FFT frequency range. 8835 (-01) A, 8826, 8841, 8842
Syntax	command :CONFigure:FREQ A query :CONFigure:FREQ? response $A < NR3 >$ $A = 400000, 200000, 80000, 40000, 20000, 8000, 4000, 2000, 8000, 4000, 2000, 800, 400, 2000, 800, 400, 200, 80, 40, 20, 8, 4, 1.33, 0.667, 0.333, 0.133, 0 (external sampling) $
Explanation	Sets the frequency range. If an attempt is made to set an unacceptable value, i.e. a value which is not one of the above, then the frequency range is set to the next higher one of the above values. Returns the currently set frequency range as a numerical value in NR3 format.
Example	:CONFigure:FREQ 80 The frequency range is set to 80 Hz.
When allowed	In FFT.
	Sets and queries octave filter type. 8835 (-01) A, 8826, 8841, 8842
Syntax	command:CONFigure:OCTFilter AS query:CONFigure:OCTFilter?response AS $AS = NORMal, SHARp$
Explanation	Sets the type of octave filter. Returns the currently set type of octave filter as character data.
Example	:CONFigure:OCTFilter NORMal Sets the octave filter type to NORMAL.
When allowed	In FFT.
	Sets and queries peak value display. 8835 (-01) A, 8826, 8841, 8842
Syntax	command:CONFigure:PEAK AS query:CONFigure:PEAK?response AS $AS = OFF$, PEAK, MAX
Explanation	Sets the peak value display.
Example	Returns the currently set peak value display as character data. :CONFigure:PEAK PEAK Sets the peak value display to PEAK.
When allowed	In FFT.

	Sets and queries the number of FFT points. 8835 (-01) A, 8826, 8841, 8842			
Syntax	command query response	:CONFigure:FFTSAmple <i>A</i> :CONFigure:FFTSAmple? <i>A</i> <nr1> <i>A</i> = 1000, 2000, 5000, 10000</nr1>	7, 0020, 0011, 0012	
Explanation		per of FFT points. urrently set number of FFT points as a n	umerical value in NR1	
Example	:CONFigure:FF Sets the numb	TSAmple 2000 per of FFT points to 2000.		
When allowed	In FFT.			
		queries the real time save function.	8826,8841,8842	
Syntax	command query response	:CONFigure:RTSAve <i>As</i> :CONFigure:RTSAve? <i>As</i> <i>As</i> = ON, OFF		
Explanation		ime save function. urrent enablement state of the real time s	save function.	
Example	:CONFigure:RT Sets the real t	SAve ON time function to ON.		
When allowed	In R&M. (Rea	l time save function version only)		
	Sets and c	queries comparison of separate files.	8720	
Syntax	command query response	:CONFigure:CMPOId <i>A\$</i> :CONFigure:CMPOId? <i>A\$</i> <i>A\$</i> = ON,OFF		
Explanation	Returns ON, C separate files 1. :DISPlay:VI 2. :DISPlay:VI	on of separate files. DFF settings of currently compared files. are read by transmission is as follows: IEWPart 1 partitions monitor screen IEWSel 1 selects left side of monitor scree AD reads the file		
Example	:CONFigure:CM Sets separate	POId ON file comparison to ON.		
When allowed	In all function	IS.		

	Sets and	queries one-touch save function.	8720
Syntax	command	:CONFigure:OTSAve A\$	
	query	:CONFigure:OTSAve?	
	response	AS	
		AS = FD,PC,MO,SCSI,LAN	
Explanation	Sets media fo	or the one-touch save function.	
	Returns the o	current media setting for the one-touch save function	
Example	:CONFigure:O	TSAve FD	
	Sets a floppy	disk for one-touch save.	
When allowed	In all function	ns.	
3. TRIGger cor	nmand (Sets	and queries trigger.)	
:TRIGger			
integer			
	Sets and	queries trigger mode.	Common
Syntax	command	:TRIGger:MODE AS	
	query	:TRIGger:MODE?	
	response	AS	
		AS = SINGle, REPEat, AUTO : MEM, FFT	
		SINGle, REPEat : REC, RMS	
		SINGle, REPEat, TIMEr : R&M	
Explanation	Sets the trigg	ger mode.	
	Returns the o	current trigger mode as character data.	

Example

When allowed

:TRIGger:MODE REPEat

In all functions.

Sets the trigger mode to repeat.

	Sets and q	ueries pre-trigger.	Common
Syntax	command query response	:TRIGger:PRETrig <i>A</i> :TRIGger:PRETrig? <i>A</i> <nr1> <i>A</i> = 0, 2, 5, 10, 20,, 90, 95, 100, -95 (unit % <i>A</i> = 0, 5, 10 (DIV) : RMS, 8720</nr1>	5) : MEM, R&M, FFT
Evolopation	Coto nuo tuiggo		
Explanation	If an attempt is performed to	er value to a numerical value. is made to set a value which cannot be set on the o the next higher permitted value. set pre-trigger value is returned as an NR1 num	
Example	:TRIGger:PRET Pre-trigger val	rig 10 Jue is set to 10%.	
When allowed	In MEM, RMS	, R&M and FFT.	
	Sets and q	ueries trigger timing.	Except 8720
Syntax	command query response	:TRIGger:TIMIng <i>A\$</i> :TRIGger:TIMIng? <i>A\$</i> <i>A\$</i> = START, STOP, S_S	
Explanation	Sets the trigge The current tr	er timing. igger timing setting is returned as character dat	a.
Example	:TRIGger:TIMIr Sets the trigge	ng START er timing to START.	
When allowed	In REC.		
	Sets and q	ueries trigger logical operator (AND/OR).	Common
Syntax	command query response	:TRIGger:SOURce AS :TRIGger:SOURce? AS AS = OR, AND	
Explanation	timer triggers	l operator determining whether the internal, log are ANDed or ORed. urrent setting of the trigger logical operator (ANI	
Example	:TRIGger:SOUR Sets the trigge	ce OR er source to OR.	
When allowed	In all function	S.	

	Sets and	queries manual trigger.	Except 8720
Syntax	command	:TRIGger:MANU AS	
	query	:TRIGger:MANU?	
	response	AS	
		AS = OFF, ON	
Explanation	Enables and	disables manual trigger.	
Example	:TRIGger:MAN Sets the mar	IU ON nual trigger to ON.	
When allowed	In all functio	ons.	
	Sets and	queries the kind of trigger.	Common
Syntax	command	:TRIGger:KIND chS, AS	
	query	:TRIGger:KIND? ch\$	
	response	ch\$, A\$	
		AS = OFF LEVEl : level trigger (MEM, REC, F	99. M EET)
		IN : window-in trigger (MEM, REC,	
		OUT : window-out trigger (MEM, R	
		DROP : voltage drop trigger (MEM,	
		PERIod : period trigger (MEM, REC	, R&M, FFT)
		RMS : RMS level trigger (RMS)	
Explanation	Sets the type	e of trigger for the channel designated by <i>ch\$</i> .	
	Returns as character data the type of the current trigger for the channel		
	designated b	y <i>ch\$.</i>	
Example	:TRIGger:KIN	ID CH1, LEVEI	
	Sets channel	1 to level trigger.	
When allowed	In all function	ons.	
	Sets and	queries trigger level of the level trigger.	Common
Syntax	command	:TRIGger:LEVEI <i>ch\$, A</i>	
	query	:TRIGger:LEVEI? ch8	
	response	chS, A < NR3 >	
Evolopetion		A = voltage value (V)	
Explanation	0.	ger level of the level trigger of the channel desig n NR3 numerical value the current trigger leve	
	designated b		
Example	2	/EI CH1, 50E-3	
		ger level of channel 1 to 50 mV.	
When allowed	In MEM, RE	C, R&M and FFT.	

	Sets and	queries trigger direction (slope).	Common	
Syntax	command query response	:TRIGger:SLOPe <i>ch\$, A\$</i> :TRIGger:SLOPe? <i>ch\$</i> <i>ch\$, A\$</i> <i>A\$</i> = UP: rising DOWN: falling		
Explanation	Sets the trigger direction of the level trigger or the period trigger of the channel designated by <i>chS</i> . Returns as a character value the current trigger direction of the channel			
Example	:TRIGger:SLO	designated by <i>chS</i> . :TRIGger:SLOPe CH1, UP Sets the trigger direction of channel 1 to rising.		
When allowed	In MEM, RE	C, R&M and FFT.		
Syntax	Sets and command	queries the filter width. :TRIGger:FILTer <i>ch\$, A</i>	Common	
	query	:TRIGger:FLITer? <i>ch\$</i>		
	response	ch\$, A <nr2> A = 0 (OFF), 0.1, 0.2, 0.5, 1.0, 1.5, 2. (MEM, R&M, FFT) 0 (OFF), 1 (ON) (REC)</nr2>	.0, 2.5, 5.0, 10.0 (DIV)	
Explanation	Sets the filter width for a trigger of the channel designated by <i>ch\$</i> to 1 to divisions. For the recorder function, only ON/OFF can be selected.			
		current filter width as an NR2 numerical		
Example	•	Ter CH1, 0.1 r width of channel 1 to 0.1 (DIV).		
When allowed	In MEM, RE	C, R&M and FFT.		

Sets and o	queries uppe	r limit level for	a window-in/-out trigger.
	1401100 4990		

Syntax	command query response	:TRIGger:UPPEr <i>ch\$, A</i> :TRIGger:UPPEr? <i>ch\$</i> <i>ch\$, A</i> <nr3> <i>A</i> = voltage value (V)</nr3>	
Explanation	ch\$ as a voltage	rent upper limit level of the window trigger as an NR3	
Example	:TRIGger:UPPEr Sets the upper	CH1,+1.0E-3 limit level of the window trigger of channel 1 to +1.0 mV.	
When allowed	In MEM, REC,	R&M and FFT. leries lower limit level for a window-in/-out trigger. Common	
Syntax	command query response	:TRIGger:LOWEr <i>chS</i> , <i>A</i> :TRIGger:LOWEr? <i>chS</i> <i>chS</i> , <i>A</i> <nr3> <i>A</i> = voltage value (V)</nr3>	
Explanation	Sets the lower limit level of the window trigger of the channel designated by <i>chS</i> as a voltage value. Returns the current lower limit level of the window trigger as an NR3 numerical value.		
Example	:TRIGger:LOWEr Sets the lower l	CH1, -1.0E-3 imit level of the window trigger of channel 1 to -1.0 mV.	
When allowed	In MEM, REC, R&M and FFT.		

	Sets and q	Sets and queries measurement frequency for a voltage drop trigger. Except 8720		
Syntax	command query response	:TRIGger:VFREq ch \$, A :TRIGger:VFREq? ch \$ ch\$, $A < NR1>A = 50, 60 (Hz)$		
Explanation	Sets the measurement frequency of the voltage drop trigger of the channel designated by <i>chS</i> as a frequency. Returns the current measurement frequency of the voltage drop trigger as an NR1 numerical value.			
Example	:TRIGger:VFREq CH1, 50 Sets the measurement frequency of the voltage drop trigger of channel 1 to 50 Hz.			
When allowed	In MEM, R&M	and FFT.		
	Sets and qu	ueries drop level for a voltage drop trigger.	Except 8720	
Syntax	command query response	:TRIGger:VLEVel <i>ch\$, A</i> :TRIGger:VLEVel? <i>ch\$</i> <i>ch\$, A</i> <nr3> <i>A</i> = voltage value (V)</nr3>		
Explanation	Sets the drop level of the voltage drop trigger of the channel designated by <i>chS</i> as a voltage value. Returns the current drop level of the voltage drop trigger as an NR3 numerical value.		0	
Example	Ũ	:TRIGger:VLEVel CH1, 1.0E2 Sets the drop level of the voltage drop trigger of channel 1 to 100 V.		
When allowed	In MEM, R&M and FFT.			

	Sets and	queries upper period limit for a period trigger.	Except 8720
Syntax	command query response	:TRIGger:PUPPer <i>chS</i> , <i>A</i> :TRIGger:PUPPer? <i>chS</i> <i>chS</i> , <i>A</i> <nr3> <i>A</i> = upper period limit (s)</nr3>	
Explanation	ch\$ as a perio	urrent upper period limit of the period trigger as	
Example	-	Per CH1, 2.2E-5 For period limit of the period trigger of channel 1 to	ο 22 μs.
When allowed	In MEM, REG	C, R&M and FFT.	
	Sets and	queries lower period limit for a period trigger.	Except 8720
Syntax	command query response	:TRIGger:PLOWer <i>ch\$, A</i> :TRIGger:PLOWer? <i>ch\$</i> <i>ch\$, A</i> <nr3> <i>A</i> = lower period limit (s)</nr3>	
Explanation	<i>ch\$</i> as a perio	urrent lower period limit of the period trigger as	
Example	-	Ver CH1, 2.0E-5 r period limit of the period trigger of channel 1 to	ο 20 μs.
When allowed	In MEM, REG	C, R&M and FFT.	
	Sets and	queries trigger level for a period trigger.	Except 8720
Syntax	command query response	:TRIGger:PLEVel <i>ch\$, A</i> :TRIGger:PLEVel? <i>ch\$</i> <i>ch\$, A</i> <nr3> <i>A</i> = voltage value (V)</nr3>	
Explanation	a voltage valu	er level of the period trigger of the channel designe. ne. nurrent trigger level of the period trigger as an NH	,
Example	•	/el CH1, 1.0E0 ger level of the period trigger of channel 1 to 1 V.	
When allowed	In MEM, REG	C, R&M and FFT.	

	Sets and queries trigger level for an RMS level trigger. Except 8720		
Syntax	command query response	:TRIGger:RLEVel <i>ch\$, A</i> :TRIGger:RLEVel? <i>ch\$</i> <i>ch\$, A</i> <nr3> <i>A</i> = voltage value (V)</nr3>	
Explanation	Sets the trigger level of the RMS level trigger of the channel designated by chS as a voltage value. Returns the current trigger level of the RMS level trigger as an NR3 numerical value.		
Example	:TRIGger:RLEVel CH1, 1.0E0 Sets the trigger level of the RMS level trigger of channel 1 to 1 V.		
When allowed	In RMS.		
	Sets and	queries trigger direction (slope) for an RMS leve	el trigger.
			Except 8720
Syntax	command query response	:TRIGger:RSLOpe <i>chS, AS</i> :TRIGger:RSLOpe? <i>chS</i> <i>chS, AS</i> <i>AS</i> = UP: rising DOWN: falling	Except 8720
Syntax Explanation	query response Sets the trigg by <i>chS</i> . Returns the o	:TRIGger:RSLOpe? chS chS, $ASAS$ = UP: rising	el designated
-	query response Sets the trigg by <i>chS</i> . Returns the o data. :TRIGger:RSL0	:TRIGger:RSLOpe? <i>chS</i> <i>chS</i> , <i>AS</i> <i>AS</i> = UP: rising DOWN: falling ger direction of the RMS level trigger of the chann current trigger direction of the RMS level trigger a	el designated as character

	Sets and o a logic trig	queries the logical operator (AND/OR) for the trigg	ger pattern of Except 8720
Syntax	command query response	:TRIGger:LOGAnd chS , AS :TRIGger:LOGAnd? chS chS, $ASchS$ = CHA to CHD (8835 (-01), 8841, 8842), CHA to CHH (8826) AS = OFF, OR, AND	
Explanation	Sets the AND/OR logical operator for the trigger pattern of a logic trigger of the channel designated by <i>chS</i> . Returns the present AND/OR setting for the trigger pattern of a logic trigger as a character string.		
Example	:TRIGger:LOGAnd CHA, OR Sets the AND/OR logical operator for the trigger pattern of a logic trigger of channel A to OR.		
When allowed	In MEM, REC	C, RMS and R&M.	
	Sets and o	queries the filter width for a logic trigger.	Except 8720
Syntax	command query response	:TRIGger:LFILter chS , A :TRIGger:LFILter? chS chS, $A < NR2 >chS = CHA$ to CHD (8835 (-01), 8841, 8842), CHA to CHH (8826) A = 0 (OFF), 0.1, 0.2, 0.5, 1.0, 1.5, 2.0, 2.5, 5.0 MEM, R&M 0 (OFF), 1 (ON) : REC, RMS	, 10.0 (DIV) :
Explanation	Sets the filter width for a logic trigger of the channel designated by <i>ch\$</i> . Returns the current setting for the filter width for a logic trigger as an NR2 numerical value.		
Example	:TRIGger:FILt Sets the filter	er CHA, 0.1 width for a logic trigger of channel A to 0.1 (DIV).	
When allowed	In MEM, REC, RMS and R&M.		

	Sets and c	pueries the trigger pattern for a logic trigger.	Except 8720
Syntax	command query response	:TRIGger:LOGPat chS , 'AS' :TRIGger:LOGPat? chS chS, 'AS' chS = CHA to CHD (8835 (-01), 8841, 8842), CHA to CHH (8826) AS = XXXX : trigger pattern (X, 0, 1)	
Explanation	Sets the trigger pattern for the logic trigger of the channel designated by <i>chS</i> . Returns the current setting for the trigger pattern for the logic trigger as that specified by the given character data.		
Example	:TRIGger:LOGPat CHA, '011X' Sets the trigger pattern for the logic trigger of channel A to '011X'.		
When allowed	In MEM, REC	, RMS and R&M.	
	Sets and c	jueries the timer trigger.	Except 8720
Syntax	command query response	:TRIGger:TIMEr <i>AS</i> :TRIGger:TIMEr? <i>AS</i> <i>AS</i> = OFF, ON	
Explanation	Sets the timer trigger. Returns the current timer trigger setting as character data.		
Example	:TRIGger:TIME Sets the timer		
When allowed	In MEM, REC	, RMS and FFT.	

Sets and queries the start instant for the timer trigger. Except 8720

Syntax	command query response	:TRIGger:TMSTArt A, B, C, D :TRIGger:TMSTArt? A, B, C, D A = month: 1 to 12 B = day: 1 to 31 C = hour: 0 to 23 D = min: 0 to 59 month, day, hour, min all <nr1></nr1>	
Explanation	Sets the start instant for the timer trigger. Returns the current setting for the timer trigger start instant as NR1 numerical values.		
Example	:TRIGger:TMSTArt 7, 22, 11, 22 Sets the start instant for the timer trigger to 11:22 on July 22nd.		
When allowed	In all functions	s. ueries the stop instant for the timer trigger. Except 8720	
Syntax	command query response	:TRIGger:TMSTOp A, B, C, D :TRIGger:TMSTOp? A, B, C, D A = month: 1 to 12 B = day: 1 to 31 C = hour: 0 to 23 D = min: 0 to 59 month, day, hour, min all <nr1></nr1>	
Explanation	-	nstant for the timer trigger. rrent setting for the timer trigger stop instant as NR1 res.	
Example	•	op 7, 22, 11, 45 nstant for the timer trigger to 11:45 on July 22nd.	
When allowed	In all functions.		

Sets and queries the time interval for the timer trigger. Except 8720

		1 55	•		
Syntax	command query response	:TRIGger:TMINTvI A, B, C, D :TRIGger:TMINTvI? A, B, C, D A = day: 0 to 99 B = hour: 0 to 23 C = min: 0 to 59 D = sec: 0 to 59 day, hour, min, sec all <nr1></nr1>			
Explanation	Sets the time interval for the timer trigger. Returns the current setting for the timer trigger time interval as NR1 numerical values.				
Example	:TRIGger:TMINTvI 1, 20, 30 Sets the time interval for the timer trigger to one hour, twenty minutes, and thirty seconds.				
When allowed	In all functions.				
Syntax	command query	queries the time point for trigger detection. :TRIGger:DETECTTime <i>A, B, C</i> :TRIGger:DETECTTime?	Common		
	response	A, B, C			
		A = hour: 0 to 23 B = min: 0 to 59			
		C = sec. 0 to 59			
		<i>hour, min, sec</i> all <nr1></nr1>			
Explanation	Sets the time point for trigger detection. Returns the setting for the time point for trigger detection as a numerical value in NR1 format.				
Example	:TRIGger:DETECTTime? The currently set time point for trigger detection is queried.				
When allowed	In all functions.				
	Sets and queries the date for trigger detection. Commo				
--------------	---	--	--------------	--	--
Syntax	command query response	:TRIGger:DETECTDate <i>A</i> , <i>B</i> , <i>C</i> :TRIGger:DETECTDate? <i>A</i> , <i>B</i> , <i>C</i> <i>A</i> = year: 0 to 99 <i>B</i> = month: 1 to 12 <i>C</i> = day: 1 to 31 year, month, day all <nr1></nr1>			
Explanation		for trigger detection. Etting for the date for trigger detection as a numeri	cal value in		
Example	-	:TRIGger:DETECTDate? The currently set date for trigger detection is queried.			
When allowed	ed In all functions.				
	Sets and q	ueries the time for start operating termination.	Common		
Syntax	command query response	:TRIGger:STOPTime A, B, C :TRIGger:STOPTime? A, B, C A = hour: 0 to 23 B = min: 0 to 59 C = sec: 0 to 59 hour, min, sec all <nr1></nr1>			
Explanation	Sets the time for start operating termination. Returns the currently set time for start operating termination as a numerical value in NR1 format.				
Example	:TRIGger:STOPTime? The currently set time for start operating termination is queried.				
When allowed	In REC and R	&M.			

Sets and queries the date for start operating termination. Common

Syntax	command query response	:TRIGger:STOPDate <i>A</i> , <i>B</i> , <i>C</i> :TRIGger:STOPDate? <i>A</i> , <i>B</i> , <i>C</i> <i>A</i> = year: 0 to 99 <i>B</i> = month: 1 to 12 <i>C</i> = day: 1 to 31 year, month, day all <nr1></nr1>		
Explanation		for start operating termination. urrently set date for start operating termination as a numerical format.		
Example	•	:TRIGger:STOPDate? The currently set date for start operating termination is queried.		
When allowed	In REC and F	2&M.		
	Sets and	queries external trigger. Common		
Syntax	command query response	:TRIGger:EXTErnal AS :TRIGger:EXTErnal? AS AS = OFF, ON		
Explanation	Enables and disables external trigger. Returns the current external trigger enablement state as character data.			
Example	:TRIGger:EXTErnal OFF Sets the external trigger to OFF.			
When allowed	In all function	1 S.		

4. UNIT command (Sets and queries input channel.)

:UNIT

	Sets and queries the measurement range of an input channel.			
			Common	
Syntax	command query response	:UNIT:RANGe <i>ch\$, A</i> :UNIT:RANGe? <i>ch\$</i> <i>ch\$, A</i> <nr3> $A =$voltage (V, μ ,)</nr3>		
Explanation	value.	surement range for the channel designated by <i>chS</i> urrent measurement range for the channel design prical value.		
Example	:UNIT:RANGe C Sets the volta	H1,+10.E-3 ge axis range for channel 1 to 10 mV.		
When allowed	command.	ns. he frequency range in the F/V unit, use the :UNIT queries input coupling for an input channel.	F:FRANge Common	
Syntax	command query response	:UNIT:COUPling <i>ch\$, A\$</i> :UNIT:COUPling? <i>ch\$</i> <i>ch\$, A\$</i> <i>A\$</i> = GND, DC, AC (except when measuring with the 8937 VOLTAGE/TEMPERATURE 1	•	
Explanation	Sets the input coupling for the channel designated by <i>ch\$</i> . Returns the current input coupling for the channel designated by <i>ch\$</i> as character data.			
Example	:UNIT:COUPLing CH1, DC Sets the input coupling for channel 1 to DC.			
When allowed	In all function	1 S.		

	Sets and	queries input channel origin position.	Common
Syntax	command query	:UNIT:POSItion <i>ch\$, A</i> :UNIT:POSItion? <i>ch\$</i>	
	response	ch, $A < NR1>$	
	10000100	A = origin position (%)	
Explanation	numerical va Returns the	in position for the channel designated by <i>ch\$</i> in alue. current origin position for the channel designat cal value (unit percent).	-
-		-	
Example	:UNIT:POSIti		
	C C	in position for channel 1 to 50%	
When allowed	In all function	ons.	
Syntax	Sets and command query response	queries the filter for an input channel. :UNIT:FILTer <i>ch\$, A</i> :UNIT:FILTer? <i>ch\$</i> <i>ch\$, A\$</i> A = 0 (OFF), 5, 500, 5000, 100000 (Hz) 0 (OFF), 10, 30, 300, 3000 (Hz) : 893 (0 (OFF), 5, 500 (Hz) when temperatu with the 8937 or the digital filter is 0 A\$ = 0 (OFF), 5, 500, 5 k, 100 k (Hz) 0 (OFF), 10, 30, 300, 3 k (Hz) : 8938	ure is measured DN)
Explanation		er for the channel designated by <i>ch\$</i> . current filter setting for the channel designated ta	d by <i>ch\$</i> as
Example	:UNIT:FILTer CH1, 500 Sets the filter for channel 1 to 500 Hz.		
	Sets the filte		
When allowed	In all function		

	Sets and o	jueries the type of the voltage/temperature unit se	ensor.
			Common
Syntax	command query response	:UNIT:SENSor <i>ch\$, A\$</i> :UNIT:SENSor? <i>ch\$</i> <i>ch\$, A\$</i> <i>A\$</i> = K, E, J, T, N, R, S, B, OFF (voltage)	
Explanation	by <i>ch\$.</i> Returns the ty	of the voltage/temperature unit sensor on the chann ope of the voltage/temperature unit sensor on the ch <i>chS</i> as character data.	C
Example	:UNIT:SENSor (The type of th	CH1,K e voltage/temperature unit sensor on channel 1 is s	et to "K".
When allowed	In all functions, when the 8937 is installed.		
		ueries reference junction compensation of the mperature unit.	Common
Syntax	command query response	:UNIT:RJC <i>chS</i> , <i>AS</i> :UNIT:RJC? <i>chS</i> <i>chS</i> , <i>AS</i> <i>AS</i> = INT, EXT	
Explanation	the channel de Returns the re	ence junction compensation of the voltage/temperatu esignated by <i>ch\$.</i> eference junction compensation of the voltage/tempe l designated by <i>ch\$</i> as character data.	
Example	:UNIT:RJC CH1	, INT junction compensation of the voltage/temperature u	nit on
When allowed	In all function	s, when the 8937 is installed.	

	Sets and o	queries drift compensation of the voltage/temperature unit.			
		Common			
Syntax	command	:UNIT:DRIFt ch\$, A\$			
	query	:UNIT:DRIFt? ch\$			
	response	chs, As			
_		AS = OFF, ON			
Explanation	Sets the drift designated by	compensation of the voltage/temperature unit on the channel			
	0 0	etting of the drift compensation of the voltage/temperature unit			
		el designated by <i>ch\$</i> as character data.			
Example	:UNIT:DRIFt	CH1, ON			
	The drift com ON.	The drift compensation of the voltage/temperature unit on channel 1 is set to			
When allowed	In all function	ns, when the 8937 is installed.			
	Coto ondu				
	Sets and o	queries digital filter of the voltage/temperature unit.			
	Sets and o	queries digital filter of the voltage/temperature unit. Common			
Syntax	Sets and o	:UNIT:DFILter <i>chS, AS</i>			
Syntax	command query	Common :UNIT:DFILter <i>ch\$, A\$</i> :UNIT:DFILter? <i>ch\$</i>			
Syntax	command	Common :UNIT:DFILter <i>chS</i> , <i>AS</i> :UNIT:DFILter? <i>chS</i> <i>chS</i> , <i>AS</i>			
Ţ	command query response	Common :UNIT:DFILter chs , As :UNIT:DFILter? chs chs, $AsAs = OFF$, ON			
Syntax Explanation	command query response Enables and o	Common :UNIT:DFILter <i>chS</i> , <i>AS</i> :UNIT:DFILter? <i>chS</i> <i>chS</i> , <i>AS</i> <i>AS</i> = OFF, ON disables the digital filter of the voltage/temperature unit on the			
Ţ	command query response Enables and o channel desig	Common :UNIT:DFILter <i>chS</i> , <i>AS</i> :UNIT:DFILter? <i>chS</i> <i>chS</i> , <i>AS</i> <i>AS</i> = OFF, ON disables the digital filter of the voltage/temperature unit on the nated by <i>chS</i> .			
Ţ	command query response Enables and o channel desig Returns the e	Common :UNIT:DFILter <i>chS</i> , <i>AS</i> :UNIT:DFILter? <i>chS</i> <i>chS</i> , <i>AS</i> <i>AS</i> = OFF, ON disables the digital filter of the voltage/temperature unit on the			
Ţ	command query response Enables and o channel desig Returns the e	Common :UNIT:DFILter <i>chS</i> , <i>AS</i> :UNIT:DFILter? <i>chS</i> <i>chS</i> , <i>AS</i> <i>AS</i> = OFF, ON disables the digital filter of the voltage/temperature unit on the nated by <i>chS</i> . nablement state of the digital filter of the voltage/temperature namel designated by <i>chS</i> as character data.			
Explanation	command query response Enables and o channel desig Returns the e unit on the ch :UNIT:DFILter	Common :UNIT:DFILter <i>chS</i> , <i>AS</i> :UNIT:DFILter? <i>chS</i> <i>chS</i> , <i>AS</i> <i>AS</i> = OFF, ON disables the digital filter of the voltage/temperature unit on the nated by <i>chS</i> . nablement state of the digital filter of the voltage/temperature namel designated by <i>chS</i> as character data.			

Sets and queries the anti-aliasing filter of the FFT unit.	Common		
command:UNIT:AAFilter ch\$, A\$query:UNIT:AAFilter? ch\$			
response chS, AS AS = OFF, ON			
Enables and disables the anti-aliasing filter of the FFT unit on the channel designated by <i>ch\$.</i>			
Returns the enablement state of the anti-aliasing filter of the FFT channel designated by $ch\delta$ as character data.	unit on the		
:UNIT:AAFilter CH1, ON The anti-aliasing filter of the FFT unit on channel 1 is set to ON.			
In all functions.			
Carries out zero adjustment for the input units.	Common		
command :UNIT:ADJUST			
Carries out zero adjustment for the input units (except when temp selected in the 8937).	erature is		
In all functions.			
Carries out auto-balancing for all of the strain unit channels.	Common		
command :UNIT:BALAnce			
Carries out auto-balancing for all of the strain unit channels.			
In all functions.			
Carries out auto-balancing for each strain unit channel.	Common		
command :UNIT:CHBAlance ch\$			
Carries out auto-balancing for the selected channel.			
Carries out auto-balancing for the selected channel. :UNIT:CHBAlance CH1 Carries out auto-balancing for channel 1.			
	command :UNIT:AAFilter ch\$, A\$ query :UNIT:AAFilter? ch\$ response ch\$, A\$ A\$ = OFF, ON Enables and disables the anti-aliasing filter of the FFT unit on the designated by ch\$. Returns the enablement state of the anti-aliasing filter of the FFT channel designated by ch\$ as character data. :UNIT:AAFilter CH1, ON The anti-aliasing filter of the FFT unit on channel 1 is set to ON. In all functions. Carries out zero adjustment for the input units. command :UNIT:ADJUST Carries out zero adjustment for the input units (except when temp selected in the 8937). In all functions. Carries out auto-balancing for all of the strain unit channels. command :UNIT:BALAnce Carries out auto-balancing for all of the strain unit channels. In all functions. Carries out auto-balancing for all of the strain unit channels. In all functions.		

	Executes and queries the baseline offset.			
	8835-01, 8826, 8841, 8842, 8720			
Syntax	command:UNIT:OFSCancel chS , AS query:UNIT:OFSCancel? chS response chS , AS chS = channel, ALL AS = OFF, ON			
Explanation	Executes the baseline offset for the channel designated by <i>chS</i> . If ALL is designated for <i>chS</i> , executes the baseline offset for all the channels. Returns the enablement state of the baseline offset for the channel designated by <i>chS</i> .			
Example	:UNIT:OFSCancel CH1, ON Executes the baseline offset for channel 1.			
When allowed	In all functions. The baseline offset cannot be executed in the strain unit, the universal unit (temperature range) and the F/V unit (frequency, count and pulse duty ratio).			
	Performs the clamp check in the F/V unit.			
	8835-01, 8826, 8841, 8842, 8720			
Syntax	command :UNIT:CHKClamp			
Explanation	Performs the clamp check when using the clamp or the differential probe in the F/V unit. Always performs the clamp check before measurement when changing the clamp or the differential probe.			
Example	:UNIT:CHKClamp Performs the clamp check.			
When allowed	In the current measurement mode in the F/V unit.			
	Sets and queries the measurement mode of the F/V unit. Common			
Syntax	command:UNIT:FVMOde ch \$, A \$query:UNIT:FVMOde? ch \$response ch \$, A \$ A \$ = FREQ (frequency), COUNT (integration), DUTY (pulse			
	duty ratio), VOLT (voltage), CURRent			
Explanation	Sets the measurement mode of the F/V unit on the channel designated by ch . Returns the setting of the measurement mode of the F/V unit on the channel designated by ch .			
Example	:UNIT:FVMOde CH1, FREQ Measures frequency on channel 1.			
When allowed	In all functions.			

	Sets and	queries the frequency range of the F/V unit.	Common	
Syntax	command query response	:UNIT:FRANge <i>ch\$, A\$</i> :UNIT:FRANge? <i>ch\$</i> <i>ch\$, A\$</i> <i>A\$</i> = 0.1HZ, 0.2HZ, 1HZ, 2HZ, 10HZ, 20HZ, 1 1KHZ, 2KHZ, 10KHZ, 10RPM, 20RPM, 200RPM, 1KRPM, P50HZ, P60HZ (8835 0.05HZ, 0.1HZ, 0.5HZ, 1HZ, 5HZ, 10HZ, 100HZ, 500HZ, 1KHZ, 5KHZ, 5RPM, 10 100RPM, 500RPM, P50HZ, P60HZ (8826	100RPM, (-01)) 50HZ, RPM, 50RPM,	
Explanation	is in the frequ	uency range when the F/V unit on the channel designency measurement mode. Setting of the frequency range of the F/V unit on the or chS.		
Example	:UNIT:FRANge CH1, 0.1HZ The frequency range of the F/V unit on channel 1 is set to 0.1 Hz.			
When allowed		ns. ncy measurement mode in the F/V unit. queries the threshold level of the F/V unit.	Common	
Syntax	command query response	:UNIT:FVLEvel <i>ch\$, A</i> :UNIT:FVLEvel? <i>ch\$</i> <i>ch\$, A</i> <nr3> <i>A</i> = -10 to 10 (unit: V)</nr3>		
Explanation	Sets the threshold level of the F/V unit. Returns the setting of the threshold level of the F/V unit as an NR3 numerical value.			
Example	:UNIT:FVLEvel CH1, 2.4 The threshold level on channel 1 is set to 2.4 V.			
When allowed	In all function In the freque unit.	ns. ncy, count and pulse duty ratio measurement mode	s in the F/V	

	Sets and	queries the hold of the F/V unit.	Common		
Syntax	command	:UNIT:FVHOld chS, AS			
	query	:UNIT:FVHOId? <i>ch\$</i>			
	response	ch\$, A\$			
		AS = ON, 10MS, 1S			
Explanation	Sets the hold	of the F/V unit.			
	Returns the s	setting of the hold of the F/V unit as a characte	er string.		
Example	:UNIT:FVHOId	CH1, 10MS			
-	The hold of t	he F/V unit on channel 1 is set to 10 ms.			
When allowed	In all function	ns.			
	In the frequency measurement mode in the F/V unit.				
	Sets and	queries the input switch of the F/V unit.	Common		
Syntax	command	:UNIT:PULLup ch\$, A\$			
Cyntax	query	:UNIT:PULLup? <i>ch</i> \$			
	response	ch\$, A\$			
		AS = OFF, ON			
Explanation	Sets the inpu	t switch of the F/V unit.			
	-	setting of the input switch of the F/V unit as a	character string.		
Example	:UNIT:PULLup	CH1. ON			
	•	itch of the F/V unit on channel 1 is set to ON.			
When allowed	In all function	ns			
	Sets and	queries the measurement mode of the charg	e unit. Common		
Syntax	command	:UNIT:CMODe ch\$, A\$			
-	query	:UNIT:CMODe? ch\$			
	response	ch\$, A\$			
		AS = VOLT (voltage), CHARge, PREamp	(preamplifier)		
Explanation	Sets the mea	surement mode of the charge unit.			
•		setting of the measurement mode of the charge	unit as a		
	character str	0			
Example	:UNIT:CMODe (CH1, CHARGE			
•		e charge on channel 1.			
When allowed	In all function	ns.			

Sets and queries the sensor sensitivity of the charge unit. Common

Syntax	command query response	:UNIT:CSENs ch , A :UNIT:CSENs? ch ch, $A < NR3>A = 0.1$ to 10 (sensor sensitivity)
Explanation		r sensitivity of the charge unit. Itting of the sensor sensitivity of the charge unit as an NR3 Ne.
Example	:UNIT:CSENs CH The sensor ser	11, 3.5 nsitivity of the charge unit on channel 1 is set to 3.5.
When allowed	In all function	S.

5. DISPlay command (Sets and queries changeover of the screen mode and waveform display.)

:DISPlay

	Sets and q	Common		
Syntax	command query response	:DISPlay:CHANge AS :DISPlay:CHANge? AS AS = STATus, CHANnel, DISPlay, SYSTem, T (8835 (-01)) SYSTem, STATus, TRIGger, CHANnel,		
Explanation	Changes the s	FILE (8826, 8841, 8842) creen mode.		
	Returns the current screen mode as character data.			
Example	:DISPlay:CHANge DISPlay Switches to the display mode.			
When allowed	In all functions.			

	Sets and	quelles changeover of the page of the screen.	Common
Syntax	command	:DISPlay:PAGE A	
	query	:DISPlay:PAGE?	
	response	<i>A</i> <nr1></nr1>	
		A: 1 to 6 (system screen) (8835 (-01))	

Sets and queries changeover of the page of the screen. Common

	query	:DISPlay:PAGE?	
	response	<i>A</i> <nr1></nr1>	
		A: 1 to 6 (system screen) (8835 (-01))	
		1 to 5 (status screen)	
		1, 2 (channel screen)	
		A: 1 to 6 (system screen) (8826, 8841, 884	42)
		1 to 4 (status screen)	
	1, 2 (channel screen)		
		A: 1 to 4 (system screen) (8720)	
		1, 2 (status screen)	
		1 to 4 (channel screen)	
Explanation	Sets the page	e of the screen according to the NR1 numerical	value.
	Returns the	current page of the screen as a NR1 numerical	value.
When allowed	In all function	ons.	
	Sets and	queries waveform display color.	Common
Syntax	Sets and command	queries waveform display color. :DISPlay:DRAWing <i>ch</i> \$, <i>A</i> \$	Common
Syntax			Common
Syntax	command	:DISPlay:DRAWing ch8, A8	Common
Syntax	command query	:DISPlay:DRAWing <i>ch\$, A\$</i> :DISPlay:DRAWing? <i>ch\$</i>	Common
Syntax Explanation	command query response	:DISPlay:DRAWing <i>ch\$, A\$</i> :DISPlay:DRAWing? <i>ch\$</i> <i>ch\$, A\$</i>	
	command query response Sets the way	:DISPlay:DRAWing <i>ch\$, A\$</i> :DISPlay:DRAWing? <i>ch\$</i> <i>ch\$, A\$</i> <i>A\$</i> = OFF, C1 to C12	by <i>ch\$</i> .
	command query response Sets the way	:DISPlay:DRAWing <i>ch\$, A\$</i> :DISPlay:DRAWing? <i>ch\$</i> <i>ch\$, A\$</i> <i>A\$</i> = OFF, C1 to C12 reform display color for the channel designated waveform display color for the channel designa	by <i>ch\$</i> .
Explanation	command query response Sets the way Returns the character da	:DISPlay:DRAWing <i>ch\$, A\$</i> :DISPlay:DRAWing? <i>ch\$</i> <i>ch\$, A\$</i> <i>A\$</i> = OFF, C1 to C12 reform display color for the channel designated waveform display color for the channel designated ta.	by <i>ch\$</i> .
	command query response Sets the way Returns the character da :DISPIay:DRA	:DISPlay:DRAWing <i>chS</i> , <i>AS</i> :DISPlay:DRAWing? <i>chS</i> <i>chS</i> , <i>AS</i> <i>AS</i> = OFF, C1 to C12 reform display color for the channel designated waveform display color for the channel designata. Wing CH1, C1	by <i>ch\$</i> .
Explanation	command query response Sets the way Returns the character da :DISPIay:DRA	:DISPlay:DRAWing <i>chS</i> , <i>AS</i> :DISPlay:DRAWing? <i>chS</i> <i>chS</i> , <i>AS</i> <i>AS</i> = OFF, C1 to C12 reform display color for the channel designated waveform display color for the channel designated ta. Wing CH1, C1 channel 1 waveform in display color 1.	by <i>ch\$</i> .

	Sets and queries waveform display graph (when the display format is other than SINGLE).			
Syntax	command query response	:DISPlay:GRAPh <i>ch\$, A</i> :DISPlay:GRAPh? <i>ch\$</i> <i>ch\$, A</i> <nr1> <i>A\$</i> = 1, 2, 3, 4 (for DUAL format, 1, 2) 1 to 8 (OCT, HEX format: 8841, 8842, 8720)</nr1>		
Explanation	On the screen	eform display graph on the screen. n, returns the current waveform display graph for the channel y <i>ch\$</i> as a numerical value in NR1 format.		
Example	le :DISPIay:GRAPh CH1, 1 Displays the channel 1 waveform in display graph 1.			
When allowed	In MEM, RE	C, RMS and R&M.		
	Sets and	queries logic waveform display color. Common		
Syntax	command query response	:DISPlay:LOGDraw <i>chS</i> , <i>N</i> , <i>AS</i> :DISPlay:LOGDraw? <i>chS</i> , <i>N</i> <i>chS</i> , <i>N</i> , <i>AS</i> <i>chS</i> = CHA to CHD (8835 (-01), 8841, 8842), CHA to CHH (8826) <i>AS</i> = OFF, C1 to C12 <i>N</i> = 1, 2, 3, 4		
Explanation		eform display color for the logic channel designated by ch , N . waveform display color for the logic channel designated by ch , N data.		
Example	2	Draw CHA, 1, C1 waveform 1 of channel A in display color 1.		
When allowed	In MEM, RE	In MEM, REC, RMS and R&M.		

	Sets and	queries operation of logic waveform display.	Common
Syntax	command query response	:DISPlay:LOGPosi <i>ch\$, A</i> :DISPlay:LOGPosi? <i>ch\$</i> <i>ch\$, A</i> <nr1> <i>ch\$</i> = CHA to CHD (8835 (-01), 8841, 8842), CHA to CHH (8826) <i>A</i> = 1 to 8</nr1>	
Explanation	-	tion of logic waveform display. position of the current logic waveform display as a format.	numerical
Example	:DISPlay:LOGF Sets the posit	Posi CHA, 1 tion of logic waveform display for channel A to 1.	
When allowed	In MEM, REG	C, RMS and R&M.	
	Sets and	queries magnification/compression factor on the	time axis. Common
Syntax	command query response	:DISPlay:XMAG As :DISPlay:XMAG? As MEM: $As = X10, X5, X2, X1, X1_2, X1_5, X1_10, X1_X1_100, X1_200, X1_500, X1_1000, X1_REC, RMS:As = X1, X1_2, X1_5, X1_10, X1_20, X1_50MEM:As = X10, X5, X2, X1, X1_2, X1_5, X1_10, X1_X1_100, X1_200, X1_500, X1_1000, X1_X1_10000REC, RMS:As = X1, X1_2, X1_5, X1_10, X1_20, X1_50, X1_10000REC, RMS:As = X1, X1_2, X1_5, X1_10, X1_20, X1_50, X1_200, X1_500$	2000 26, 8841, 8842) 1_20, X1_50, 2000, X1_5000,
Explanation	character dat In the recorde factor for the	er and memory function, sets the magnification/ co currently displayed waveform. current magnification/compression factor on the tim	ompression
Example	:DISPlay:XMAG		
When allowed	1		

Sets and queries magnification/compression factor on the voltage axis. Common **Syntax** :DISPlay:YMAG ch\$, A\$ command :DISPlay:YMAG? ch\$ query ch\$, A\$ response $AS = X1_2, X1, X2, X5, X10$ (SINGLE, XY SINGLE format) X1 4, 1 2, X1, X2.5, X5 (8826, 8841, 8842: other than the above) Explanation Sets the magnification/compression factor on the voltage axis for the channel designated by *ch*\$ according to the character data. Returns the current magnification/compression factor on the voltage axis for the channel designated by *chS* as character data. Example :DISPIay:YMAG CH1, X2 Sets the magnification ratio along the voltage axis for channel 1 to be X2. When allowed In MEM, REC, RMS and R&M. Enables and disables, and queries the zoom function. Common **Syntax** :DISPlay:ZOOM AS command :DISPlay:ZOOM? query AS response AS = OFF, ONEnables and disables the zoom function. Explanation Returns the current enablement state of the zoom function as character data. Example :DISPlay:ZOOM ON Enables the zoom function. When allowed In MEM.

	Sets and queries magnification/compression factor on the time axis,			
	when the zoom function is used. Commo			
Syntax	command query	:DISPlay:ZOOMMag <i>A\$</i> :DISPlay:ZOOMMag?		
	response	A\$ A\$ = X10, X5, X2, X1, X1_2, X1_5, X1_10, X1_20, X1_50, X1_100, X1_200, X1_500, X1_1000, X1_2000(*), X1_5000(*) (*:8826 only)		
Explanation	 Sets the magnification/compression factor on the time axis for the lower screen, when the zoom function is used. Returns as character data the current magnification/ compression factor of time axis for the lower screen in the zoom function. The display magnification of the lower display can only be set at a value exceeds the magnification of the upper display. (E.g., if the upper magnification is X2, the lower can only be set to X5 or X10.) 			
Example				
When allowed	In MEM.			
	Enales a	nd disables the XY waveform display. 8826, 8841, 8842, 8720		
Syntax	command query response	:DISPlay:XYDRawing A, BS :DISPlay:XYDRawing? A A < NR1 >, BS A = 1 to 4 BS = OFF, C1 to C12		
Explanation Sets the waveform display color for the graph designated by <i>A</i> . Returns the current waveform display color for the graph designated				

Explanation Sets the waveform display color for the graph designated by A. Returns the current waveform display color for the graph designated by A as character data.
 Example :DISPIay:XYDRawing 1, C1

Displays the waveform of graph 1 in display color 1.

When allowed In MEM and REC in XY format.

	Sets and	queries the X-axis, in the X-Y format.	8835 (-01)	
Syntax	command	:DISPlay:XAXIs <i>ch\$</i>		
	query	:DISPlay:XAXIs?		
	response	ch\$		
Explanation		xis channel in the X-Y format.		
	Returns the	current X-axis channel in the X-Y format as character	data.	
Example	:DISPlay:XAX	(Is CH2		
	Sets channel	2 to the X-axis.		
When allowed	In MEM and	REC in XY format.		
	Sets and	queries the X-axis in the XY format. 8826, 8841,	8842, 8720	
Syntax	command	:DISPlay:XAXIs A, ch8		
-	query	:DISPlay:XAXIs? A		
	response	A <nr1>, ch\$</nr1>		
		A = 1 to 4		
Explanation	Sets the X-axis channel in the XY format for the display graph designated by			
	A.		. 1	
		current X-axis channel in the XY format for the display A as a numerical value in NR1 format.	ay graph	
Evenue	-	-		
Example	:DISPay:XAXI			
		xis of graph 1 to channel 1.		
When allowed	In MEM and	l REC in XY format.		
	Sets and	queries the Y-axis in the XY format. 8826, 8841,	8842, 8720	
Syntax	command	:DISPlay:YAXIs <i>A, ch\$</i>		
	query	:DISPlay:YAXIs? A		
	response	<i>A</i> <nr1>, <i>ch\$</i></nr1>		
		A = 1 to 4		
Explanation	Sets the Y-axis channel in the XY format for the display graph designated by			
	A. Deturne the	aument V quis showned in the VV format for the displa		
		current Y-axis channel in the XY format for the display A as a numerical value in NR1 format.	ay graph	
Evample	-	-		
Example	:DISPay:YAXI Sets the V a			
		xis of graph 1 to channel 2.		
When allowed	In MEM and	REC in XY format.		

	Performs waveform display.	Common
Syntax	command :DISPlay:WAVE AS response AS AS = ACUR (the A cursor: line cursor (vertica cursor) TRIG (the trigger point) POINT (the point set by MEMerryPOIN	
	POINT (the point set by :MEMory:POIN	
Explanation	Displays the waveform on the screen from the position indicated recorder and memory function, when the memory recorder wave displayed).	e e
Example	:DISPIay:WAVE ACUR Displays the waveform from the position of A cursor.	
When allowed	In MEM and R&M, when the display format is other than XY. (only)	(8720: in REC
	Enables and disables, and queries the variable function.	Common
Syntax	command:DISPlay:VARIable chS , AS query:DISPlay:VARIable? chS response chS , AS $AS = ON$, OFF	
Explanation	Enables or disables the variable function for the channel design Returns the current enablement state of the variable function for designated by chS as character data.	Ũ
When allowed	In all functions.	
	Sets and queries the upper and lower limits of the variable	function. Common
Syntax	command:DISPlay:VARIUPLOw ch \$, B, Cquery:DISPlay:VARIUPLOw? ch \$response ch \$, B, C <nr3>$B = C = -9.9999E+29$ to +9.9999E+29B: lower limit value <nr3>, C: upper limit value</nr3></nr3>	alue <nr3></nr3>
Explanation	Sets the upper and lower limits of the waveform on the display Returns the current upper and lower limits of the waveform on screen as an NR3 numerical value.	
When allowed	In all functions.	

	Sets and q	Sets and queries values for variable range and position.				
		883	5-01,8841,8842,8720			
Syntax	command query response	:DISPlay:VARIRng <i>ch\$,A,B</i> :DISPlay:VARIRng? <i>ch\$</i> <i>ch\$,A</i> <nr3>,B<nr3> <i>A,B</i> = -9.9999E+29 ~ +9.9999E+29</nr3></nr3>				
Explanation		s of the variable range and position for e rrent values of the variable range and p				
Example	:DISPIay:VARIRng ch1,2,30 Sets variable values for Channel 1, 2 (units) per 1 DIV for the range and 30% for the position.					
When allowed	In all function	S.				
	Sets and q	ueries the display clear function.	Common			
Syntax	command	:DISPlay:XYCLr AS				
	query response	:DISPlay:XYCLr? <i>A\$</i>				
		AS = OFF, ON				
Explanation	-	y clear function. rrent setting of the display clear functio	n as charactor data			
Example	:DISPlay:XYCL		n as character uata.			
		y clear function to ON.				
When allowed	In REC in XY	format.				
	Sets and q	ueries the screen size.	8826, 8720			
Syntax	command	:DISPlay:SIZE AS				
	query	:DISPlay:SIZE?				
	response	AS AS = NORMal, WIDE				
Explanation	Sets the screer	n size (normal or wide).				
		rrent screen size as character data.				
Example	:DISPlay:SIZE	WIDE				
	Sets the screen	n size to wide.				
When allowed	In MEM, REC	, RMS and R&M.				

	Sets and	queries the CRT display	y waveform for the recorder	and	
	memory	function.	8835 (-01) A, 8826, 8	8841, 8842	
Syntax	command	:DISPlay:RMDIsplay			
	query	:DISPlay:RMDIsplay	?		
	response	AS AS = REC, MEM			
Explanation	Sets the wav	eform shown on the scree	en, in the recorder and memo	ory function,	
	according to the character data.				
			screen, in the recorder and m	iemory	
Example		character data.			
Example	:DISPlay:RMD Sets the way	• •	der and memory function to	the memory	
	Sets the waveform shown in the recorder and memory function to the memory recorder waveform.				
When allowed	In MEM, RE	C, RMS and R&M.			
	Sets and	queries synchronization	function.	8720	
Syntax	command	:DISPlay:SYNC AS			
	query	:DISPlay:SYNC?			
	response	AS			
	0	AS = OFF,ON	1 .1		
Explanation		ne as the synchronizatior after the monitor screen	-		
	0	current setting of the syr	-		
Example	:DISPlay:SYN	0			
•	-	hronization function.			
When allowed	Monitor scre	en partitioned.			
	Sets and	queries operational scre	een.	8720	
Syntax	command	:DISPlay:VIEWSel A			
	query	:DISPlay:VIEWSel?			
	response	A < NR1 >	(ation)		
Evolopetion		A = 1,2 (screen sele			
Explanation		• •	valent to selecting the screen Enabled only when the screen		
	partitioned.	g key on the main unit.	Lindbled only when the screen	i nas been	
	-	current screen selection.			
Example	:DISPlay:VIE	WSel 1			
		eft (upper screen).			
When allowed	Monitor scre	en partitioned.			

	Executes and queries screen partition.		8720
Syntax	command query response	:DISPlay:VIEWPart <i>A</i> :DISPlay:VIEWPart? <i>A</i> <nr1> A=0 (normal), 1 (left and right), 2 (upper and lower 2)</nr1>)
Explanation	Executes screen partitioning, equivalent to operation of the screen partitioning key on the main unit.		
Example	:DISPIay:VIEWPart 1 Divides the screen into left and right.		
When allowed	-		

6. CURSor command (Cursor setting and reading)

:CURSor

	Sets and queries the A and B cursor type.			Common	
Syntax	command :CURSor:MODE AS				
	query	:CURSor:MODE?			
	response	A\$			
		AS = OFF, TIME	C, VOLT, TRACe		
		OFF, TRAC	Ce (FFT)		
	OFF, Xcur, Ycur, TRACe (in X-Y format)				
	TIME, Xcur: vertical cursor				
		VOLT, Ycu	r: horizontal cursor		
		TRACe: tra	ce cursor		
Explanation	Sets the A ar	d B cursor type (verti	cal cursor, horizontal cu	rsor, trace cursor).	
•		• •	type as character data		
Example	:CURSor:MODE	TIME			
•	Sets vertical	cursors.			
M/h en elleured	T				
When allowed	In all functio	IS.			

	Selects a	mong, and queries, A, B and A & B cursors.	Common
Syntax	command query response	:CURSor:ABCUrsor AS :CURSor:ABCUrsor? AS $AS = A, ORA, ORB, A_B$	
Explanation		ng A, B and A & B cursors. ther currently the A cursor, B cursor or both A & acter data.	B cursors are in
Example	:CURSor:ABCU Sets A curso		
When allowed	In all function	ons.	
	Sets and	queries the channel for the A cursor.	Common
Syntax	command query response	:CURSor:ACHAnnel <i>ch\$</i> :CURSor:ACHAnnel? <i>ch\$</i> <i>ch\$</i> = CH1 to CH4 (8835), CH1 to CH8, ALL(MEM,REC,R&M,R) CH1 to CH32, ALLH, ALLL(REC,RM) (8826), CH1 to CH16, ALL(MEM,REC,RMS) CH1 to CH16 (8720) X1 to X4 (in X-Y format: 8826, 8841, 8	S), ALL(MEM) (8841, 8842),
Explanation	(ALL, ALLL,	nnel for the A cursor. and ALLH can be set during use of the trace cursor current A cursor channel as character data.	and A cursor.)
Example	:CURSor:ACHA	nnel CH1 nnel for the A cursor to channel 1.	
When allowed	During use o	of the trace cursor or the horizontal cursor (except of in X-Y format, the vertical cursor as well)	in FFT).
	Sets and	queries the channel for the B cursor.	Common
Syntax	command query response	:CURSor:BCHAnnel <i>ch\$</i> :CURSor:BCHAnnel? <i>ch\$</i> <i>ch\$</i> = CH1 to CH4 (8835), CH1 to CH8 (883	
		CH1 to CH32 (8826), CH1 to CH16 (8	
Explanation	Sets the chai	X1 to X4 (in X-Y format: 8826, 8841, 8 nnel for the B cursor.	042, 0720)
•	Returns the	current B cursor channel as character data.	
Example	: CURSor : BCHA		
When allowed	During use o	nnel for the B cursor to channel 1. f the trace cursor or the horizontal cursor (except 6 in X-Y format, the vertical cursor as well)	in FFT).

	Sets and c	jueries the position of the A cursor.	Common
Syntax	command query response	:CURSor:APOSition A :CURSor:APOSition? A < NR1 > (line cursor (vertical), trace cursor) A = 0 to (number of stored data values) (100 × recording length) 0 to 400 (X-Y format) 0 to 480 (X-Y format wide screen: 8826) 0 to 320 (X-Y format wide screen: 8720) 0 to 9999 : FFT (STR, ACR, CCR, IMP) 0 to 400 : FFT (HIS, OCT) 0 to 4000 : FFT (others) (line cursor (horizontal)) A = 0 to 400 0 to 480 (wide screen: 8826) 0 to 639 (8841, 8842, 8720) 0 to 320 (X-Y format wide screen: 8720)	
Explanation	Sets the A cur Returns the cu	sor position. 1rrent A cursor position as a numerical value in NF	۲1 format.
Example	:CURSor:APOSi Move the A cu	tion 1000 ursor position to 1000 points (10 DIV).	
When allowed	In all function Sets and c	s. Jueries the position of the B cursor.	Common
Syntax	command query response	:CURSor:BPOSition <i>A</i> :CURSor:BPOSition? <i>A</i> <nr1></nr1>	
Explanation	Same as in AF	POSition.	
	Queries th	e cursor readout value (t).	Common
Syntax	query response	:CURSor:DTREad? <i>AS</i> <i>BS</i> <i>AS</i> = A, B, B_A <i>BS</i> = the readout value (t)	
Explanation	Returns the cu	ursor readout value (t) as character data.	
Example	query response Queries the A	:CURSor:DTREad? A :CURSor:DTREad 5ms cursor readout value.	
When allowed	•	the trace cursor or the vertical cursor (except in FF	T).

	Queries tl	ne cursor readout value (V).	Common
Syntax	query response	to CH8 (8835-01), 1 to CH16 (8841, 8842, 8720) μ) rder functions) V in the RMS recorder	
Explanation	Returns the o	cursor readout value (V, $, \mu$) as	character data.
Example	query response Queries the A	:CURSor:DVREad? A :CURSor:DVREad 385 A cursor readout value.	
When allowed	During use of	f the trace cursor or the horizontal c	ursor (except in FFT).
	Sets and	queries the graph for the A and B o 8835	cursors. (-01) A, 8826, 8841, 8842
Syntax	command query response	:CURSor:ABCHAnnel <i>A\$</i> :CURSor:ABCHAnnel? <i>A\$</i> <i>A\$</i> = G1, G2	
Explanation	the display for whatever set	oh for the A and B cursors when the ormat is SINGle or NYQuist, the cur ting is made with this command. current graph setting for the A and B	sor is displayed on graph 1,
Example	:CONFigure:F0 :CURSor:ABCH :CURSor:MODE The A and B	Annel G1	
When allowed	In FFT.		

	Queries th	e cursor readout position for FFT data.
		8835 (-01) A, 8826, 8841, 8842
Syntax	query	:CURSor:DFREad? AS
	response	B\$, C\$
		$AS = A, B, B_A$
		BS = readout position for x-axis data
		CS = readout position for y-axis data
Explanation	Returns the cu	urrent cursor readout position for FFT data as character data.
Example	:CURSor:DFREa	d? A
	The A cursor	readout position is returned as character data.
When allowed	In FFT.	

7. MEMory command (Sets and queries input and output, etc., from the memory.)

:MEMory

	Sets and queries the point in memory for input/output. Common						
Syntax	command query	:MEMory:POINt <i>ch\$, A</i> :MEMory:POINt?					
	response	ch, $A < NR1>$					
	response	chs = CH1 to CH4, CHA to CHD (8835)					
		CH1 to CH8, CHA to CHD (8835) CH1 to CH8, CHA to CHD (8835-01)					
		CH1 to CH32, CHA to CHH (8826)	0790)				
		CH1 to CH16, CHA to CHD (8841, 8842,	8720)				
		A = 0 to 2000000 (8835)					
		0 to 4000000 (8835-01)					
		0 to 16000000 (8826, 8841, 8842)					
		0 to 1000000 (8720)					
Explanation	Sets the input	/output point in memory.					
	Returns the cu	urrent input/output point in memory as an NR1 nur	nerical value.				
Example	:MEMory:POINt	CH1, 100					
	Sets the input of memory.	/output point for channel 1 to the 100th location fro	m the start				
When allowed	In MEM and H	R&M (8720: in REC only).					

	Queries the number of data samples stored. Common					
Syntax	query response	:MEMory:MAXPoint? A <nr1> A = 0 : no data stored 1 to 2000000 (divided by 100 gives the nu divisions) (8835) 1 to 4000000 (divided by 100 gives the nu divisions) (8835-01) 1 to 16000000 (divided by 100 gives the nu divisions) (8826, 8841, 8842) 1 to 1000000 (divided by 100 gives the nu divisions) (8720)</nr1>	umber of number of			
Explanation	Returns the number of data samples stored in the memory as a numerical value in NR1 format.					
Example	response	:MEMory:MAXPoint? :MEMory:MAXPoint 1000 (when headers are on) The number of data samples stored in the memo divisions).	ory is 1000 (10			
When allowed		R&M. (8720: in REC only)				
_	•	ne memory.	Common			
Syntax	•	:MEMory:PREPare				
Explanation		vaveform data in the unit, ensures that the memory to receive transmitted data.	ory is in a state			
Example	-	nemory for receipt of waveform data.				
Note When allowed		ently stored in memory, a waveform is erased.				
		&&M (8720: in REC only).				

Inputs data to memory, and outputs stored data (in ASCII). Except 8720

Syntax	command query	:MEMory:ADATa <i>B, C,</i> :MEMory:ADATa? <i>A</i>
	response	<i>B</i> , <i>C</i> , all <nr1></nr1>
		<i>B, C,</i> = -2048 to 2047 (-737 to 3358 when measuring
		temperature with the 8937)
		A = 1 to 80 (number of data values to be output)

Explanation Puts the data of the data portion into the memory at the channel and point set by the :MEMory:POINt command. If there are several data values, they are input in order from the point set by the :MEMory:POINt command. The input/output point is incremented by the number of data values. The number of data values specified by A are output from the memory channel and point set by the :MEMory:POINt command. The input/output point is incremented by the number of data values.

This cannot be executed during measurement operation.

* Relationship between data values in memory and measured voltages

The following figure illustrates the relationship between the data values (-2048 to 2047)* input and output using the :MEMory:ADATa command and the measured voltage values.



Sets the input/output point to channel 1 and data value zero in memory, then outputs 10 stored data values.

When allowed In MEM and R&M, provided that stored data is present, and provided that the input/output point is lower than the amount of data stored.

Input voltage data to memory, and output voltage data from memory.

Except 8720

Syntax	command query response	<pre>:MEMory:VDATa B, C, :MEMory:VDATa? A B, C, all (NR3> B, C, = voltage values (unit V, μ ,) A = 1 to 40 (amount of data)</pre>	
Explanation	the channel an If there are sev the :MEMory:F number of data The number of from the memo The input/outp * When scaling When calcula	values (voltage values) in the data portion into ad point set by the :MEMory:POINt command. veral data values, they are input in order from POINt command. The input/output point is inc a values. If stored data values specified by <i>A</i> are output a ory channel and point set by the :MEMory:PO out point is incremented by the number of data g, the scaled values are input and output. ating the waveform, calculated results are input be executed during measurement operation.	the point set by cremented by the s voltage values INt command. values.
Example	-		in memory, then
When allowed	input/output po	&M, provided that stored data is present, and pint is lower than the amount of data stored. S there is no waveform data (see "Prepares the s	tored data is
	Captures re	eal time data.	Common
Syntax	command	:MEMory:GETReal	
Explanation	Captures the v channel.	alues which are currently input on the channe	l for all the
When allowed	Providing that	measurement operation is not taking place.	

	Outputs rea	al time data (in ASCII).	Common
Syntax	query	:MEMory:AREAI? ch\$	
	response	<i>A</i> <nr1></nr1>	
		A = -2048 to 2047	
Explanation	Returns the va	alue input on the channel designated by <i>ch\$</i> .	
Example	query	:MEMory:AREAI? CH1	
	response	:MEMory:AREAI 2000 (HEADER ON)	
Note	When the :ME	Mory:GETReal command is not executed before t	his command,
	the returned v	alue is not fixed.	
When allowed	Providing that	measurement operation is not taking place.	
	0		
	Outputs rea	al time data (voltage values).	Common
Syntax	query	:MEMory:VREAI? ch\$	
-	response	<i>A</i> <nr3></nr3>	
		$A =$ a voltage value (unit V, μ ,)	
Explanation	Returns as a v	voltage value the value input on the channel desig	nated by <i>ch\$</i> .
Example	query	:MEMory:VREAI? CH1	
	response	:MEMory:VREAI 4.7E-2 (HEADER ON)	
Note	When the :ME	Mory:GETReal command is not executed before	this command,
		alue is not fixed.	
When allowed	Droviding that	masurement operation is not taking place	
	r ioviumg that	measurement operation is not taking place.	

Input logic data to memory, and output logic data from memory.

Except 8720

Syntax	command	:MEMory:LDATa <i>B, C,</i>
	query	:MEMory:LDATa? A
	response	<i>B</i> , <i>C</i> , <nr1></nr1>
		<i>B</i> , <i>C</i> , = 0 to 15
		A = 1 to 100 (number of data values to be output)

Explanation Puts the data values (logic values) in the data portion into the memory at the channel and point set by the :MEMory:POINt command. If there are several data values, they are input in order from the point set by the :MEMory:POINt command. The input/output point is incremented by the number of data values.

The number of stored data values specified by A are output as logic values from the memory channel and point set by the :MEMory:POINt command. The input/output point is incremented by the number of data values. This cannot be executed during measurement operation.

The following is the correspondence between the channels set by the :MEMory:POINt command and the logic channel groups:

 CHA---CHA1 to CHA4 (8835 (-01), 8841, 8842)
 CHA---CHA1 to CHA4 (8826)

 CHB---CHB1 to CHB4
 CHB---CHB1 to CHB4

 CHC---CHC1 to CHC4
 :

 CHD---CHD1 to CHD4
 CHH---CHH1 to CHH4

The eight logic channels in each group are encoded as binary bits in the NR1 data value, as shown in the following example.

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
Data	0	0	0	0	A4	A3	A2	A1	(CHA)

Example :MEMory:POINt CH1, 0

query response :MEMory:LDATa? 1 :MEMory:LDATa 10

Channels A1 to A4 are as follows;

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
Data	0	0	0	0	1 A4	0 A3	1 A2	0 A1	LOW : 0 HIGH : 1

When allowed In MEM and R&M, provided that stored data is present, and provided that the input/output point is lower than the amount of data stored.

The format of the output data is as follows: • Initially: "#0" (Indicates binary format.) • After the "#0", the number of data values specified by A (each value is two bytes (one byte: logic data)), is transmitted. • The data is followed by LF (0AH) + EOI. $#0 \cdot LF$ (EOI) 1 value Number of values = A (A + 2 bytes) The data consists of the unaltered binary codes of the data stored in memory. The bits are transmitted most significant bit first. Example: Lower byte Upper byte | XXXX 0101 XXXX 0010 0100 1100 Logic channel Analog channel data data The data obtained is the same as that for ADATa? and LDATa?: for details refer to these commands. It is not possible to input data in binary format. Example :MEMory:POINt CH1, 0 :MEMory:BDATa? 10 This sets the input/output point to channel 1, and stored data value to address 0 in memory, then outputs 10 data values in binary format. input/output point is lower than the amount of data stored. Outputs real time data (logic). Common Syntax :MEMory:LREAI? ch\$ query A < NR1 >response

Explanation Outputs the data stored by a :MEMory:POINt specification in binary format. The input/output point is incremented by the number of data values.

A = 1 to 200 (number of data values to be output)

:MEMory:BDATa? A

Binary transfer of stored data.

 $#0 \cdot \cdot \cdot$

Syntax

query

response

When allowed In MEM and R&M, provided that stored data is present, and provided that the

- Explanation See "Input logic data to memory, and output logic data from memory." Note When the :MEMory:GETReal command is not executed before command, the returned value is not fixed.
- When allowed Providing that measurement operation is not taking place.

Except 8720

	Outputs i	real time data (binary).	Except 8720
Syntax	query	:MEMory:BREAI? ch\$	
	response	Binary data (2 bytes)	
Explanation	See "Binary	transfer of stored data."	
Note		1EMory:GETReal command is not executed be I value is not fixed.	ofore this command,
When allowed	Providing th	at measurement operation is not taking place	<u>.</u>
	Sets and	queries the output point for FFT data. 8835 (-01) A.	, 8826, 8841, 8842
Syntax	command	:MEMory:FFTPOint AS, B	
	query	:MEMory:FFTPOint? <i>A\$, B</i> <nr1></nr1>	
	response	AS, B < NR1 > AS = G1, G2	
		B = 0 to 9999 : in analysis mode STR, A	ACR CCR or IMP
		(maximum value: numb	
		0 to 4000 : in analysis mode LIN, I	-
		COH, or CSP (maximum	n value: number of
		FFT points \times 0.4)	
		0 to 400 : HIS or OCT	
Explanation	Sets the out	put point for FFT data on the graph number o	designated by AS.
	Returns the	current output point as an NR1 format.	
Example	:MEMory:FFTF	POint G1,100	
	Sets the out	put point for FFT data on the graph 1 to 100.	
When allowed	In FFT.		

	Queries the FFT data at the output point.		
		8835 (-01)) A, 8826, 8841, 8842
Syntax	query only response	:MEMory:FFTData? <i>A</i> unit, <i>B</i> unit <i>A</i> = x-axis data (in <nr3> numerica <i>B</i> = y-axis data (in <nr3> numerica</nr3></nr3>	,
Explanation	Returns the x-axis and y-axis FFT data at the output point specified by the instruction :MEMORY:FFTPOint in <nr3> numerical format. When this command is executed, only one output point is calculated, and then the specified output point is increased by one. By executing this command repeatedly, a continuous set of data can be obtained.</nr3>		
Example	:MEMory:FFTPOint G1,100 :MEMory:FFTData?		
		axis and y-axis FFT data at points of 10	0 on graph 1.
When allowed	In FFT.		
	Reads real	I-time store data.	8826,8841,8842
Syntax	command	:MEMory:RTLOad <i>A(,B)</i> <i>A</i> = data start point <i>B</i> = data end point	
Explanation	Reads the memory waveform of data stored in real time. Previously read real time store data is required. When B (data end point) has not been set, then data is read from A (data start point) to 2000DIV.		
Example	:MEMory:RTLOad 100,1100 When real time store data is read by the main unit, memory waveform data is read from the 100th point to point 1100.		
When allowed	After real time data has been stored.		

Storage d	ata output	(ASCII).
-----------	------------	----------

Syntax	command query response	:MEMory:RECAData <i>B1,B2,C1,C2,</i> :MEMory:RECAData? <i>A</i> <i>B1,B2,C1,C2,</i> all <nr1> <i>B1,B2,C1,C2,</i> = -2048 ~ 2047 <i>A</i> = 1 ~ 40 (number of the output sample)</nr1>
Explanation	 Inputs data into storage memory from the channel and point specified by MEMory:POINt. When there are several pieces of data, then data are input sequentially from the point specified by MEMory:POINt, and the input/output points increment the data number. Outputs the storage data from the channel and point specified by MEMory:POINt for the number of the sample specified at A. In the recorder function, one sample consists of 2 pieces of data which hold maximum and the minimum values. For the response B1, B2, C1, C2, for example, B1, B2 comprise the first piece of data where B1 is the maximum value and B2 is the minimum value. C1, C2 is the second piece of data where C1 is the maximum value and C2 is the minimum value. During startup this cannot be executed. * For details about the relationship between storage data and the voltage value, refer to :MEMory:ADATa. 	
Example	-	
When allowed	When there is	storage data.

Storage data output ((voltage value).
-----------------------	------------------

	Otorage ut	ala odiput (voltage value).	0720
Syntax	command query response	:MEMory:RECVData $B1, B2, C1, C2,$:MEMory:RECVData? A B1, B2, C1, C2, all <nr3> $A = 1 \sim 20$ (number of the output sample)</nr3>	
Explanation	Inputs data (voltage value) into storage memory from the channel and point specified by MEMory:POINt. When there are several pieces of data, then data are input sequentially from the point specified by MEMory:POINt, and the input/output points increment the data number. Outputs the storage data from the channel and point specified by MEMory:POINt for the number of the sample specified at A. In the recorder function, one sample consists of 2 pieces of data which hold maximum and the minimum values. For the response B1, B2, C1, C2, for example, B1, B2 comprise the first piece of data where B1 is the maximum value and B2 is the minimum value. C1, C2 is the second piece of data where C1 is the maximum value and C2 is the minimum value. During startup this cannot be executed. * When scaling, outputs the scaling value.		
Example	:MEMory:POINt CH1,0 :MEMory:RECVData? 10 Sets the I/O point to channel 1 and storage data to 0, and outputs 10 samples (data number: 20) of storage data.		
When allowed	When there is	s storage data.	
	Transfers	storage data in binary.	8720
Syntax	command query response	:MEMory:RECBData? A #0••••• $A = 1 \sim 100$ (number of the output sample)	
Explanation	Outputs in binary format an output sample (specified at A) of the storage data from the channel and point specified by MEMory:POINt. The input/output points increment the data number. For details about the output point, refer to MEMory:BDATa. In the recorder function, one sample consists of 2 pieces of data which hold maximum and the minimum values. The sequence of the data is identical to that of :RECAData, the first sample maximum value, first sample minimum value, second sample maximum value, second sample minimum value, and so on.		
Example	-) samples
When allowed	When there is storage data.		

Storage data output (logic).

Syntax	command query response	:MEMory:RECLData <i>B1,B2,C1,C2,</i> :MEMory:RECLData? <i>A</i> <i>B1,B2,C1,C2,</i> all <nr1> <i>B1,B2,C1,C2,</i>=0 ~ 15</nr1>
		$A = 1 \sim 50$ (number of the output sample)
Explanation	 A = 1 ~ 50 (number of the output sample) Inputs data into storage memory from the channel and point specified by MEMory:POINt. When there are several pieces of data, then data are input sequentially from the point specified by MEMory:POINt, and the input/output points increment the data number. Outputs the storage data from the channel and point specified by MEMory:POINt for the number of the sample specified at A. In the recorder function, one sample consists of 2 pieces of data which hold maximum and the minimum values. For the response B1, B2, C1, C2, for example, B1, B2 comprise the first piece of data where B1 is the maximum value and B2 is the minimum value. C1, C2 is the second piece of data where C1 is the maximum value and C2 is the minimum value. During startup this cannot be executed. * For details about logic data, refer to :MEMory:LDATa. 	
Example	-	
When allowed	When there is	storage data.

8720
8. SYSTem command (Sets and queries the system screen.)

:SYSTem

	Sets and	Sets and queries the number of channels used. Exept 8720				
Syntax	command query response	:SYSTem:USECH A :SYSTem:USECH? A < NR1 > A = 1, 2, 4 (8835) 1, 2, 4, 8 (8835-01) 4, 8, 16, 32 (8826) 2, 4, 8, 16 (8841, 8842)				
Explanation		ber of channels used to a numerical value. current number of channels used as an NR1 r	numerical value.			
Example	:SYSTem:USECH 4 Sets the number of channel used to 4.					
When allowed	In MEM.					
	Enables a	and disables, and queries the start key back	up function. Common			
Syntax	command query response	:SYSTem:STARt AS :SYSTem:STARt? AS AS = OFF, ON				
Explanation	Enables and disables the start key backup function. Returns the current enablement state of the start key backup function as character data.					
Example	:SYSTem:STAR Sets the star	t ON t key backup function to ON.				
When allowed	In all functio	ns.				

	Sets and c	ueries the grid type.	Common	
Syntax	command query response	 :SYSTem:GRID AS :SYSTem:GRID? AS AS = OFF, STD, FINE, STD_Dark, FINE_Dar TIME_Dark OFF: No grid STD: Standard grid FINE: Fine grid STD_Dark: Standard (dark) grid FINE_Dark: Fine (dark) grid TIME: Time axis grid (8826) TIME_Dark: Dark time axis grid (8826) AS = OFF, STD (8720) 	k, TIME,	
Explanation	• •	of grid displayed. urrent grid setting as character data.		
Example	:SYSTem:GRID STD Sets the standard grid.			
When allowed	In all function	s.		
	Enables ar	nd disables, and queries the channel marker.	Except 8720	
Syntax	command query response	:SYSTem:CHMArk <i>A\$</i> :SYSTem:CHMArk? <i>A\$</i> <i>A\$</i> = OFF, NUMBer, COMMent		
Explanation		responding channel marker setting. ırrent channel marker setting as character data.		
Example	:SYSTem:CHMAr Sets the chan	k ON nel marker to ON.		
When allowed	In all function	S.		

	Sets and	queries the time axis display.	Except 8720
Syntax	command	:SYSTem:TMAXis <i>A\$</i>	
	query	:SYSTem:TMAXis?	
	response	AS	
		AS = TIME, TIME (60), SCALE, DATE	
Explanation	Sets the time	e axis display as character data.	
	Returns the o	current time axis display setting as character data	
Example	:SYSTem:TMAX	is TIME	
	Sets the time	e axis display to TIME.	
When allowed	In all function	ns.	
	Sets and	queries the list function and the gauge function.	Except 8720
Syntax	command	:SYSTem:LIST AS	
-	query	:SYSTem:LIST?	
	response	AS	
		$AS = OFF$, LIST, GAUGE, L_G (LIST&GAU	GE)
Explanation	Sets the list f	function and the gauge function according to chara	cter data.
	Returns the o	current settings for the list function and the gauge	function as
	character dat	a.	
Example	:SYSTem:LIST	LIST	
	Sets the list f	function.	
When allowed	In all function	ns.	
	Sets and	queries the printer density.	Except 8720
Syntax	command	:SYSTem:PRIDensity A	
	query	:SYSTem:PRIDensity?	
	response	<i>A</i> <nr1></nr1>	
		A = 1 to 5 (1: light, 5: dark)	
Explanation	Sets the prin	ter density according to character data.	
	Returns the o	current printer density setting as a numerical valu	e in NR1
	format.		
Example	:SYSTem:PRIDe	ensity 3	
	Sets the prin	ter density to 3.	
When allowed	In all function	ns.	

	Enables and disables, and queries the backlight saver function.				
			Common		
Syntax	command query response	:SYSTem:CRTOff A :SYSTem:CRTOff? A <nr1> A = 0 (OFF), 1 to 30 (minutes)</nr1>			
Explanation	Returns the o	isables the backlight saver function. current enablement state of the backlight saver fu lue in NR1 format.	nction as a		
Example	:SYSTem:CRTO Sets the back	ff 1 dight saver function to one minute.			
When allowed	In all function	ns.			
Question		queries the screen color.	Common		
Syntax	command				
	command querv	:SYSTem:LCDDisp <i>A\$</i> :SYSTem:LCDDisp?			
	query response	:SYSTem:LCDDisp? AS			
	query	:SYSTem:LCDDisp?			
Explanation	query response Sets the scree	:SYSTem:LCDDisp? AS			
Explanation Example	query response Sets the scree	:SYSTem:LCDDisp? <i>AS</i> <i>AS</i> = C1 to C9 (C9: customer color) en color according to character data. current screen color setting as character data.			
	query response Sets the scree Returns the o	:SYSTem:LCDDisp? AS AS = C1 to C9 (C9: customer color) en color according to character data. current screen color setting as character data. isp C1 en color to 1.			

Common

Sets and queries the customer color.

Syntax	command	:SYSTem:SETColor A, B, C, D	
	query	:SYSTem:SETColor? A	
	response	A, B, C, D <nr1></nr1>	
		A = color number	
		0 to 26 (8835 (-01))	
		0 to 30 (8826)	
		0 to 33 (8841, 8842, 8720)	

Color assignment tables

Color	Color assignment name		Color	Color assignment name
0	Waveform background Inside warning	Waveform background Warning character	0 1 2	Waveform background Grid A/B cursors
2 3 4 5 6	Background color	Fixed character Setting character Background Frame GUI	3 4 5 6 7	Cursor value Calculation result CH. SET character Waveform color 1 Waveform color 2
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Waveform	Grid Waveform color 1 Waveform color 2 Waveform color 3 Waveform color 4 Waveform color 5 Waveform color 6 Waveform color 7 Waveform color 8 Waveform color 9 Waveform color 10 Waveform color 11 Waveform color 12	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Waveform color 3 Waveform color 4 Waveform color 5 Waveform color 6 Waveform color 7 Waveform color 7 Waveform color 9 Waveform color 10 Waveform color 11 Waveform color 12 Background 1 Fixed character Setting character Setting background
20 21 22 23	Inside window	Fixed character Setting character Background Frame	22 23 24 25	Title character Title frame Window frame (upper left) Window frame (lower right)
24 25 26	Inside display	A/B cursors Cursor value Calculation result	26 27 28 29	GUI (OFF) Character (OFF) GUI (ON) Character (ON)
27 28 29 30	Inside window 2 (8826 only)	Fixed character Setting character Background Window shadow	30 31 32 33	File list background File character Directory character Message frame

8835 (-01), 8826, 8720

8841, 8842

B (red), C (green), D (blue) = 0 to 7

Explanation Sets the color of the color number specified by A to one of 8 shades of red, green, and blue.

Returns the settings for red, green, and blue of the color number specified by A as a numerical value in NR1 format.

Example :SYSTem:SETColor 7, 3, 4, 5

Sets the grid (8835, 8826) color to red 3, green 4, and blue 5.

When allowed In all functions.

	Enables a	nd disables, and queries the sound of beeper.	Common
Syntax	command query response	:SYSTem:BEEPer <i>A\$</i> :SYSTem:BEEPer? <i>A\$</i> <i>A\$</i> = OFF, ON (8835) OFF, ON1, ON2 (8835-01, 8826, 8841, 88	342, 8720)
Explanation		disables the beeper sound. current enablement state of the beeper sound as cha	aracter data.
Example	:SYSTem:BEEPe Sets the beep	er ON er sound to ON.	
When allowed	In all function	ns.	
	Sets and	queries the language.	Common
Syntax	command query response	:SYSTem:LANGuage <i>A\$</i> :SYSTem:LANGuage? <i>A\$</i> <i>A\$</i> = JAPAnese, ENGlish	
Explanation	Sets the lang Returns the c	uage. surrent language setting as character data.	
Example	:SYSTem:LANGu	uage JAPAnese	
	Sets the lang	uage to Japanese.	
When allowed	In all function	ns.	
	Sets and	queries printing of the upper and lower limits.	6, 8841, 8842
Syntax	command query response	:SYSTem:PRIUplow <i>AS</i> :SYSTem:PRIUplow? <i>AS</i> <i>AS</i> = OFF, ON	
Explanation		disables printing of the upper and lower limits. current enablement state of printing of the upper ar	nd lower limits
Example	:SYSTem:PRIUp	blow ON	
•		per and lower limits.	
When allowed	In all function	ns.	

	Sets and	queries the zero position comment.	8826, 8841, 8842
Syntax	command query	:SYSTem:ZEROcom <i>A\$</i> :SYSTem:ZEROcom? <i>A\$</i>	
	response	AS = OFF, ON	
Explanation		disables the zero position comment. current enablement state of the zero positior ta.	n comment as
Example	:SYSTem:ZERC	com ON	
	Prints comm	ents in the zero position.	
When allowed	In all function	ons.	
Syntax	Sets and command query response	<pre>queries the counter print. :SYSTem:COUNter A\$ (, "NAME\$", B) :SYSTem:COUNter? A\$ = OFF, DATE, NAME NAME\$ = counter name (ten character B = counter value (0 to 9999)</pre>	8826, 8841, 8842
Explanation		nter print. current counter print setting as character da ffective only when <i>A\$</i> is set to NAME.	ita.
Example	:SYSTem:COUN Prints the co :SYSTem:COUN	Iter OFF print is disabled. Iter DATE, 100 punter and date. ('98-2-20-100) Iter NAME, "counter name", 100 punter name and counter. (counter name-100))
When allowed	In all function		

	Sets and o	queries the output destination by the COPY key.	Except 8720
Syntax	command query response	:SYSTem:COPY AS (,BS) :SYSTem:COPY? AS, BS AS = IN_PRinter, EX_PRinter, FD, PC, COM IN_PRinter, EX_PRinter, FD, PC, COM (8826, 8841, 8842) BS = ESCP, RASTer	
Explanation	Returns the co character data IN_PRinter EX_PRinter FD: Stores PC: Stores COM: Send SCSI: Store MO: Stores When the out code. ESCP: Uses	at destination by the COPY key. aurrent setting of the output destination by the CO a. : Prints on the internal printer. : Prints on the external printer. the screen data on floppy disk. the screen data on PC card. s the screen data to interface. s the screen data on SCSI device. the screen data on MO disk. put destination is set to the external printer, selec s ESC/P as a control code. ses ESC/P raster as a control code.	
Example	:SYSTem:COPY		
When allowed	In all functior	internal printer. ns.	
	Sets and o	queries the bit map file color.	Except 8720
Syntax	command query response	:SYSTem:BMPColor <i>A\$</i> :SYSTem:BMPColor? <i>A\$</i> <i>A\$</i> = COLOR, GRAY, MONO, MONO_R	
Explanation	Sets the hard Returns the h	copy color. ard copy color setting as character data.	
Note	When printing selected.	g on the external printer or LAN, only COLOR or I	MONO can be
Example	:SYSTem:BMPCo	lor COLOR	
	Sets the hard	copy color to color.	
When allowed	When the out previous com	put destination is set to other than the internal pr nand.	inter in the

	Sets and	queries filenames of stored bitmaps	S.
			35-01,8826,8841,8842,8720
Syntax	command	:SYSTem:BMPFile 'NAMES'	
	query	:SYSTem:BMPFile?	
	response	'NAME\$' NAME\$ = File name (8 charact	ters)
Explanation	Sets the file	name of a stored bitmap. (Filename:	
p		name setting as text for currently sto	e e
Example	:SYSTem:BMPF	ile 'BMP'	
	Sets filenam	e BMP for storing a bitmap file.	
When allowed	In all function	ons.	
	Sets and	queries the output destination by th	ne PRINT key. Except 8720
Syntax	command	:SYSTem:PRINt AS (,BS)	
-	query	:SYSTem:PRINt?	
	response	AS, BS	
		$AS = IN_PRinter, EX_PRinter,$ BS = ESCP, RASTer	LAN
Evolopetion	Contra dha anata		
Explanation	Sets the output destination by the PRINT key. When the output destination is set to the external printer, select the control		
	code.		i printer, serect the control
	Returns the	current output destination by the PR	INT key as character data.
Example	:SYSTem:PRIN	lt EX_PRinter	
	Prints on the	e external printer.	
When allowed	In all function	ons.	
	Sets and	queries the print color.	Except 8720
Syntax	command	:SYSTem:PRIColor AS	
	query	:SYSTem:PRIColor?	
	response	AS AS = COLOR, MONO	
Exploration	Sata tha nuiv		T
Explanation	-	nt color of the external printer or LAN current print color of the external pri	
Example	:SYSTem:PRIC		
Evalupic	Prints in col		
When allowed		itput destination is set to the externa	l printer in the previous
	command.	•	

	Sets and	I queries the SCSI interface ID number.			
		8826, 8841, 8842, 8720			
Syntax	command query response	:SYSTem:SCSI <i>AS, B</i> :SYSTem:SCSI? <i>AS</i> <i>AS, B</i> <nr1> <i>AS</i> = 8826, 8841, 8842 (unit ID), SCSI (target ID) <i>B</i> = 0 to 7</nr1>			
Explanation	Returns as a	Set the ID number of the unit or SCSI device on the SCSI bus. Returns as an NR1 numerical value the setting for the ID number of the unit or SCSI device on the SCSI bus.			
Note	the internal specified.	The ID number of the internal MO drive (optional) is set to 4. Therefore, if the internal MO drive has been mounted, the ID number 4 cannot be specified. Do not set the unit ID and target ID to the same number.			
Example	:SYSTem:SCSI Sets the SCS	8826, 7 SI ID of the 8826 to 7.			
When allowed	In all function	ons.			
	Cata tha				
	Sets the	calendar date, and queries the current calendar date. Common			
Syntax	command query response	:SYSTem:DATE <i>A, B, C</i> :SYSTem:DATE? <i>A, B, C</i> all <nr1> <i>A</i> = 0 to 99 (year) <i>B</i> = 1 to 12 (month) <i>C</i> = 1 to 31 (day)</nr1>			
Explanation		e on the internal calendar. current date.			
Example	:SYSTem:DATE Sets the inte	E 97, 7, 22 ernal calendar to July 22nd, 1997.			
When allowed	In all function	ons.			
		0115.			

	Sets the	Sets the time, and queries the current time. Common				
Syntax	command	:SYSTem:TIME A, B				
	query	:SYSTem:TIME?				
	response	A, B, C all < NR1 >				
		A = 0 to 23 (hour) B = 0 to 59 (min)				
		C = 0 to 59 (second)				
Explanation	Sets the time	e.				
	Returns the	current time.				
Example	:SYSTem:TIME	E 10, 0				
	Sets the inte	ernal clock to 10:00.				
When allowed	In all function	ons.				
	Clearing	waveform data.	Common			
Syntax	command	:SYSTem:DATAClear				
Explanation	Clear the wa	aveform data.				
When allowed	In all function	and the second se				
	in un functio	,				
	Sets and	queries the printer density of each waveform displa	y color.			
			8826			
Syntax	command	:SYSTem:WAVEDensity AS, BS				
-	query	:SYSTem:WAVEDensity? AS				
	response	AS, BS				
		AS = C1 to C12				
		BS = DARK				
		MIDDark (semi-dark)				
		NORMal				
		LIGHt				
Explanation	Sets the prin	nter density (line type) of each waveform color (1 to 12	2).			
	Returns the	printer density of each waveform color.				
Example	:SYSTem:WAVE	EDensity C1, DARK				
	The printer o	The printer density of waveform color 1 is set to DARK.				
	The wavefor	m of the channel set to waveform color 1 is printed da	ırk.			
When allowed	In all function	ons.				

	Sets and	queries the external terminals.	8835-01
Syntax	command	:SYSTem:EXTterm AS	
-	query	:SYSTem:EXTterm?	
	response	AS	
		AS = PRINt, SMPL	
Explanation	Selects wheth	ner the external terminal is to be used for external $_{ m J}$	printing or
	external sam	pling.	
	Returns the o	current setting of the external terminals.	
Example	:SYSTem:EXTt	erm PRINT	
	Selects extern	nal terminal for use as printing terminal.	
When allowed	In all functions.		
9. SCALing cor	mmand (Sets	s and queries scaling.)	
00415			
:SCALing			
	Sets and	queries the scaling function.	Common
Suntay	aammand	SCALING 48	
Syntax	command query	:SCALing:KIND <i>A\$</i> :SCALing:KIND?	
	response	AS	
	10000100	AS = POINT, RATIO	
Explanation	Sets the scali	ing type according to a character string.	
Explanation	Returns the current scaling type setting as a character string.		
Example			
Lxample	:SCALing:KIND POINT The 2-point scaling is used.		
When allowed	In all functio		
	In all functio	ns.	
			0
	Enables a	and disables, and queries the scaling function.	Common
Syntax	command	:SCALing:SET chS, AS	
	query	:SCALing:SET? chS	
	response	ch\$, A\$	
		AS = OFF, SCI, ENG	
Explanation	Enables or di	sables the scaling function for the channel designat	ed by <i>ch\$</i> .
	Returns the o	current state of enablement of the scaling function f	or the channel
	designated by	y <i>ch\$</i> as a character string.	
Example	:SCALing:SET	CH1, ENG	
	Sets the scali	ing function for channel 1 to ENG.	
When allowed	In all functio	ns.	

Sets and queries the scaling conversion value. Syntax command :SCALing:VOLT ch\$, A query :SCALing:VOLT? ch\$ response ch\$, A <nr3> A = -9.999E+9 to +9.999E+9 Explanation Sets the scaling conversion value for the channel designated by ch Returns the current scaling conversion value setting for the channel designated by ch\$ as an NR3 numerical value. Example :SCALing:VOLT CH1, +2. 0E-3 Sets the scaling conversion value (eu/V) for channel 1 to +2. 0E-3. When allowed In all functions, when the conversion scaling is set.</nr3>	·	command query	:SCALing:VOLT <i>ch\$, A</i> :SCALing:VOLT? <i>ch\$</i> <i>ch\$, A</i> <nr3></nr3>	Common
query:SCALing:VOLT? chS response $chS, A < NR3 >$ $A = -9.999E+9$ to $+9.999E+9$ ExplanationSets the scaling conversion value for the channel designated by ch Returns the current scaling conversion value setting for the channel designated by chS as an NR3 numerical value.Example:SCALing:VOLT CH1, $+2.$ 0E-3 Sets the scaling conversion value (eu/V) for channel 1 to $+2.$ 0E-3.When allowedIn all functions, when the conversion scaling is set.	·	query	:SCALing:VOLT? <i>ch\$</i> <i>ch\$, A</i> <nr3></nr3>	
 A = -9.999E+9 to +9.999E+9 Explanation Sets the scaling conversion value for the channel designated by <i>ch</i> Returns the current scaling conversion value setting for the channel designated by <i>chS</i> as an NR3 numerical value. Example :SCALing:VOLT CH1, +2. 0E-3 Sets the scaling conversion value (eu/V) for channel 1 to +2. 0E-3. When allowed In all functions, when the conversion scaling is set. 	Explanation	response		
 Returns the current scaling conversion value setting for the chann designated by <i>ch\$</i> as an NR3 numerical value. Example :SCALing:VOLT CH1, +2. 0E-3 Sets the scaling conversion value (eu/V) for channel 1 to +2. 0E-3. When allowed In all functions, when the conversion scaling is set. 	Explanation		A = -9.999E + 9 to $+9.999E + 9$	
Sets the scaling conversion value (eu/V) for channel 1 to +2. 0E-3. When allowed In all functions, when the conversion scaling is set.	Explanation	Returns the	current scaling conversion value setting for the	U U
	Example	•		. 0E-3.
Sets and queries the scaling offset.	When allowed	In all functions, when the conversion scaling is set.		
		Sets and	queries the scaling offset.	Common
Syntax command :SCALing:OFFSet ch\$, A	Syntax	command	C	
query:SCALing:OFFSet? ch\$responsech\$, A <nr3></nr3>			0	
A = -9.999E + 9 to $+9.999E + 9$		response		
			A = -9.999E + 9 to $+9.999E + 9$	
Explanation Sets the scaling offset for the channel designated by <i>ch\$</i> .Returns the current scaling offset for the channel designated by <i>ch</i>	Explanation	Returns the	ing offset for the channel designated by <i>ch\$</i> . current scaling offset for the channel designate	ed by <i>ch\$</i> as an
	Explanation	Returns the	ing offset for the channel designated by <i>ch\$</i> . current scaling offset for the channel designate	ed by <i>ch\$</i> as an
Returns the current scaling offset for the channel designated by ch	·	Returns the o NR3 numerio :SCALing:OFF	ing offset for the channel designated by <i>ch\$</i> . current scaling offset for the channel designate cal value. 'Set CH1, +1. 0E-3	ed by <i>ch\$</i> as an

	Sets and	queries the scaling unit.	Common			
Syntax	command	:SCALing:UNIT ch8, 'AS'				
-,	query	:SCALing:UNIT? <i>ch\$</i>				
	response	ch\$, 'A\$'				
		AS = scaling unit (up to 7 characters)				
Explanation		ing unit for the channel designated by chS (up	to 7 characters			
	allowed).					
	v	special characters is as follows:				
	(Characters)	(Characters other than the following are replaced by spaces.)				
	^2 (2) ^3	^2 (²) ^3 (³) ~c (°) ~e () ~u (µ) ~o ()				
	Returns the	Returns the current scaling unit for the channel designated by chS as				
		character data.				
	Double quota	Double quotation marks (") can be used instead of single quotation marks (').				
Example	-					
	:SCALing:UNI	ing unit for channel 1 to milliamps.				
		с				
When allowed	In all function	ons.				
	O a ta an d		0			
	Sets and	queries the scaling VOLT UP and LOW.	Common			
Syntax	command	:SCALing:VOUPLOw ch\$, B, C				
,	query	:SCALing:VOUPLOw? ch\$				
	response	<i>ch\$, B, C</i> <nr3>,</nr3>				
	·	B, $C = -9.9999E + 29$ to $+9.9999E + 29$				
Explanation	Sets the scal	ing VOLT UP and VOLT LOW values for the c	hannel designated			
	by <i>ch\$.</i>		indimer designated			
	Returns the current scaling VOLT UP and VOLT LOW values for the channel					
		y <i>ch\$</i> as an NR3 numerical value.				
Example	:SCALing:VOU	PLOw ch1, +2.0E-1, 0				
•	0	ies of the two points preceding conversion.				
When allowed		ons, when the 2-point scaling is set.				
when anoweu	in an functio	m_{2} , when the \sim -point scaling is set.				

Syntax	command query response	:SCALing:SCUPLOw <i>ch\$, B, C</i> :SCALing:SCUPLOw? <i>ch\$</i> <i>ch\$, B, C</i> <nr3> <i>B, C</i> = -9.9999E+29 to +9.9999E+29</nr3>
Explanation	<i>ch\$.</i> Returns the cu	g SC UP and SC LOW values for the channel designated by urrent scaling SC UP and SC LOW values for the channel ch as an NR3 numerical value.
Example	e	Ow ch1, 1.0E+1, 0 rted values of the two points.
When allowed	In all functions	s, when the 2-point scaling is set.

10. COMMent command (Sets and queries comments.)

:COMMent

	Enables a characters	nd disables, and queries title comments, and inputs comment s.		
Syntax	command query response	:COMMent:TITLe <i>A\$</i> , ' <i>B\$</i> ' :COMMent:TITLe? <i>A\$</i> , ' <i>B\$</i> ' <i>A\$</i> = OFF, SETTing, COMMent, S_C (setting &comment) <i>B\$</i> = comment characters (up to 40 characters)		
Explanation	Enables and disables comments, and inputs a string of comment characters. Entry of the special characters is as follows: (Characters other than the following are replaced by spaces.) $\boxed{\ ^2(^2) \ ^3(^3) \ \sim c(^{\circ}) \ \sim e() \ \sim u(\mu) \ \sim o()}$ Comments may be omitted. Returns the current enablement state of title comments, and the characters of the comment if any, as character data. Double quotation marks (") can be used instead of single quotation marks(').			
Example	:COMMent:TITLe COMMent, 'HIOKI 8835' Inputs "HIOKI 8835" as a title comment.			
When allowed	In all function	15.		

3.2 Detailed Explanation of the Commands

Sets and queries the scaling SCALE UP and LOW. Common

Enables and disables, and queries, comments for all channels. Common Syntax :COMMent:EACHch (ch\$,) A\$ (ch\$ is omitted for analog.) command :COMMent:EACHch? query AS response AS = OFF, SETTing, COMMent, S_C (analog) OFF, ON (logic) *ch\$* = CHA to CHD (8835 (-01), 8841, 8842, 8720), CHA to CHH (8826) Explanation Enables and disables comments for all channels. Returns the current enablement state of comments for all channels as character data. Double quotation marks (") can be used instead of single quotation marks('). Example :COMMent:EACHch COMMent Prints the comments for analog channels on the recording paper. When allowed In all functions. Setting and queries comment characters for each channel. Common Syntax command :COMMent:CH ch\$, (NO\$,) 'A\$' :COMMent:CH? ch\$ (,NO\$) query response ch\$, (NO\$,) 'A\$' ch = CH1 to CH4, CHA to CHD (8835) CH1 to CH8, CHA to CHD (8835-01) CH1 to CH32, CHA to CHH (8826) CH1 to CH16, CHA to CHD (8841, 8842, 8720) *NOS* = NO1 to NO4 (logic only, omitted for analog) *AS* = comment characters (up to 40 characters) Explanation Sets a string of comment characters for the channel specified by *chS* Entry of the special characters is as follows: (Characters other than the following are replaced by spaces.) ^2 (²) ^3 (³) | ~c (°) | ~e () | ~u (µ) ~0 () Comments may be omitted. Returns a string of comment characters for the channel specified by *ch\$* as character data. Double quotation marks (") can be used instead of single quotation marks ('). Example :COMMent:CH CH1, 'ch1 = TEST' Sets the comment display for channel 1 to "ch1 = TEST". When allowed In all functions.

11. CALCulate command (Calculation setting and querying)

:CALCulate

	Sets and	queries waveform parameter calculation.	Common	
Syntax	command query response	:CALCulate:MEASure <i>AS</i> :CALCulate:MEASure? <i>AS</i> <i>AS</i> = OFF, ON, EXEC (execute)		
Explanation	Returns the character da	Sets the waveform parameter calculation. Returns the current setting of the waveform parameter calculation as character data. Only valid when execution (EXEC) is enabled.		
Example	:CALCulate:M Sets the way	EASure ON reform parameter calculation to ON.		
When allowed	In MEM.			
	Sets and	queries printing calculation results.	Except 8720	
Syntax	command query response	:CALCulate:MEASPrint <i>A\$</i> :CALCulate:MEASPrint? <i>A\$</i> <i>A\$</i> = OFF, ON		
Explanation	Sets printing waveform parameter calculation results. Returns the setting for printing waveform parameter calculation results as character data.			
Example	:CALCulate:M Sets printing	EASPrint ON g waveform parameter calculation results to ON		
When allowed	In MEM.			

	Sets and	queries storing a calculation result. Common
Syntax	command	:CALCulate:MEASFsave AS
	query	:CALCulate:MEASFsave?
	response	AS
		AS = OFF, FD, PC (8835 (-01)) OFF, FD, PC, SCSI, MO (8826, 8841, 8842, 8720)
xplanation	Sets the stor	e destination of a waveform parameter calculation result.
	Returns the	current store destination of a waveform parameter calculation
	result as cha	aracter data.
Example	:CALCulate:M	IEASFsave FD
	Saves a calcu	ulation result on a floppy disk.
Vhen allowed	In MEM.	
	Sets and	queries waveform parameter calculations. Common
Syntax	command	:CALCulate:MEASSet NOS, AS, chS
Cymax		:CALCulate:MEASSet <i>NOS, AS, ch1S, ch2S</i> (XYAREA: 8826,
		8841, 8842)
	query	:CALCulate:MEASSet? NOS
	response	A\$, ch\$
		AS, ch1S, ch2S (XYAREA: 8826, 8841, 8842)
		NOS = NO1 to NO4
		AS = OFF
		AVE : average value (except 8720)
		RMS : effective value (except 8720)
		PP : peak value
		MAX : maximum value
		MAXT : time to maximum value
		MIN : minimum value
		MINT : time to minimum value
		PERI : period (except 8720) FREQ : frequency (except 8720)
		RISE : rise time (except 8720)
		FALL : fall time (except 8720)
		STD : standard deviation (except 8720)
		STD : standard deviation (except 8720) AREA : area value (except 8720)
		STD : standard deviation (except 8720) AREA : area value (except 8720) XYAREA : X-Y area value (except 8720)
		AREA : area value (except 8720)
		AREA : area value (except 8720) XYAREA : X-Y area value (except 8720) chS, ch1S, ch2S = CH1 to CH4, ALL (8835) CH1 to CH8, ALL (8835-01)
		AREA : area value (except 8720) XYAREA : X-Y area value (except 8720) ch\$, ch1\$, ch2\$ = CH1 to CH4, ALL (8835)

Explanation	Sets the channel and the calculation item of the waveform parameter calculation designated by <i>NOS</i> . Returns the channel and the calculation item of the waveform parameter calculation designated by <i>NOS</i> .
Example	:CALCulate:MEASSet NO1, MAX, CH1 Sets the calculation to be of the maximum value on channel 1 for the calculation NO1.
When allowed	In MEM.
	Queries result of waveform parameter calculation. Common
Syntax	query :CALCulate:ANSWer? <i>NO\$, ch\$</i> :CALCulate:ANSWer? <i>NO\$</i> (XYAREA: 8826, 8841, 8842)
	response $AS, B < NR 3 >$
	NOS = NO1 to NO4 AS = OFF, AVE, RMS, PP, MAX, MAXT, MIN, MINT, AREA, PERI, FREQ, RISE, FALL, STD, XYAREA, NONE B = calculation result (AS = except NONE)
Explanation	Returns the calculation result for the waveform parameter calculation item and result specified by NOS and chS . When AS is "NONE", there is no calculation result.
Example	queryCALCulate:ANSWer? N01, CH1responseCALCulate:ANSWer MIN, -1.2345E-2 (HEADER ON)Queries the calculation result of NO1 for the channel 1.
When allowed	In MEM.
	Enables and disables, and queries decision for waveform parameter calculation. 8835 (-01) A, 8826, 8841, 8842, 8720
Syntax	command:CALCulate:COMP NOS, ASquery:CALCulate:COMP? NOSresponseNOS, AS $NOS = NO1$ to NO4 $AS = OFF$, ON
Explanation	Enables and disables the decision for the waveform parameter calculation. Returns, as character data, the current enablement state of the decision for the waveform parameter calculation.
Example	:CALCulate:COMP NO1, ON
	Sets the decision of the calculation result of NO1 to ON.
When allowed	In MEM.

		queries upper and l er calculation.	lower limits for decision for waveform 8835 (-01) A, 8826, 8841, 8842, 8720
Syntax	command query response	:CALCulate:CON NO\$, upper <nr3 NO\$ = NO1 to</nr3 	3>, <i>lower</i> <nr3></nr3>
Explanation	parameter ca Returns the s	lculation designated settings of the upper	er limit for the decision for the waveform by <i>NOS</i> . Imit and the lower limit for the decision for ion designated by <i>NOS</i> as NR3 numerical
Example	Sets the decis	OMPArea NO1, +1.000E sion value for the wa 000E+0 < NO1 < +1.	aveform parameter calculation NO1 to be in
When allowed	In MEM.		
	Sets and	queries waveform p	processing calculation. 8835 (-01) A, 8826, 8841, 8842
Syntax	command query response	:CALCulate:WVC :CALCulate:WVC AS AS = OFF, ON	
Explanation	Returns the or character dat	•	e waveform processing calculation as
Example		VCALc ON eform processing calo	culation to ON.
When allowed	In MEM.		
	Sets and	queries the stop mo	ode. 8835-01, 8826, 8841, 8842
Syntax	command query response	:CALCulate:COM :CALCulate:COM <i>A\$</i> <i>A\$</i> = GO, NG,	/IPStop?
Explanation	-	condition for the jud current setting of the	dgement. e stop condition as character data.
Example	:CALCulate:C		
When allowed	In MEM.	,	0

	Queries the result of the judgement. 8835-01, 8826, 8841, 8842
Syntax	query:CALCulate:COMPJudge? NOS, chSresponse AS $AS = GO, NG, *$
	AS = GO, NG, * NOS: NO1 to NO4
Explanation	Returns the result of the waveform parameter calculation designated by NOS and chS as character data.
When allowed	In MEM.
	Sets and queries the waveform processing calculation equation. 8835 (-01) A, 8826, 8841, 8842
Syntax	command:CALCulate:Z ZS , " AS "query:CALCulate:Z? ZS response ZS , " AS " $ZS = Z1$ to Z16 $AS =$ calculation equation (up to 80 characters, alphabets in small letter, operator in capital letter)
Explanation	Sets the waveform processing calculation equation. Single quotation marks(') can be used instead of double quotation marks ("). Returns the setting of the waveform processing calculation equation as character data.
Example	:CALCulate:Z Z1 'a+b+ABS(CH1)'
When allowed	Sets up the calculation equation for Z1 to be $Z1 = a+b+ABC(CH1)$ In MEM.
	Sets and queries coefficients a to p. 8835 (-01) A, 8826, 8841, 8842
Syntax	command :CALCulate:FACTor AS, B
Oymax	query :CALCulate:FACTor? AS
	response $AS, B < NR3 >$ AS = A to P
	B = -9.9999E + 29 to $+9.9999E + 29$
Explanation	Sets the one of the coefficients which is designated by AS . Returns as an NR3 numerical value the current setting of that one of the coefficients which is designated by AS .
Example	:CALCulate:FACTor A, +1.234E+1
	Sets the coefficient a to be equal to +1.234E+1
When allowed	In MEM.

	Sets and queries the display channel for the calculated result. 8835 (-01) A, 8826, 8841, 8842			
Syntax	command query response	:CALCulate:ZDIsplay ZS, :CALCulate:ZDIsplay? ZS ZS, chS (.AS) ZS = Z1 to Z16 chS = CH1 to CH32, NC AS = MANUAL, AUTO (N		
Explanation	channel design When <i>AS</i> is MA screen. (When	ated by <i>ch\$.</i> ANUal, displays within uppe scaling, displays in its unit rrently set display channel e	ation equation for <i>ZS</i> on the er and lower limits on the variable .) of the calculated result of the	
Example	:CALCulate:ZDIsplay Z1, ch1, MANUal Displays the calculated result of the waveform processing calculation equation for Z1 on channel 1. Displays the range between upper and lower limits for the channel 1 on the variable screen.			
When allowed	In MEM.			
	Sets the mo	oving averaging.	8835 (-01) A, 8826, 8841, 8842	
Syntax	command query response	:CALCulate:MOVE ZS, A :CALCulate:MOVE? ZS ZS, A <nr1> ZS = Z1 to Z16 A = 0 to 4000 <nr1></nr1></nr1>		
Explanation	Sets the moving averaging for the calculation designated by <i>ZS</i> . Returns as an <nr1> numerical value the current setting of the value of the moving averaging for the calculation designated by <i>ZS</i>.</nr1>			
Example	:CALCulate:MOV			
When allowed	Sets the movin In MEM.	g averaging of Z1 equation t	to 200.	

	Sets the parallel movement.		8835 (-01) A, 8826, 8841, 8842
Syntax	command query response	:CALCulate:SLIDe ZS, A :CALCulate:SLIDe? ZS ZS, $A < NR1 >$ ZS = Z1 to Z16 A = -4000 to 4000 <nr1< th=""><th>></th></nr1<>	>
Explanation	Returns as an	lel movement for the calcula <nr1> numerical value the nent for the calculation desig</nr1>	current setting of the value of the
Example	:CALCulate:SLIDe Z1, 200		
	Sets the parallel movement of Z1 equation to 200.		
When allowed	In MEM.		

12. FDISK command (Setting and querying relating to the file)

:FDISK

	Sets and c	Common	
Syntax	command query response	:FDISK:MEDIA AS :FDISK:MEDIA? AS AS = FD, PC (8835 (-01))	
		FD, PC, SCSI, MO (8826, 8841, 8842, 872	0)
Explanation	Sets the media Returns the cu	a type. ırrent media type as character data	
Example	:FDISK:MEDIA FD Floppy disk media are used.		
When allowed	Providing that measurement operation is not taking place.		

Common

	Saves a file	Э.	Common	
Syntax	command	:FDISK:SAVE ' <i>NAME1S. NAME2S</i> ', <i>AS</i> , <i>BS</i> (, <i>CS</i>) :FDISK:SAVE ' <i>NAME1S. NAME2S</i> ', <i>AS</i> (when <i>AS</i> in the FF	= Set, Area or T function)	
		<i>NAME1S</i> = file name (8 characters)		
		NAME2S = extension (3 characters)		
		AS = type of file		
		Bin: binary data Text: text data		
	Set: settings			
		Area: waveform decision area		
		AS = type of file (During memory segmentation	or in the	
		R&M function)		
		BAll: binary data (All blocks (all waveforms) a		
		BOne: binary data (One block (the displayed v	waveform) is	
		saved.)		
	TAll: text data (All blocks (all waveforms) are saved.) TOne: text data (One block (the displayed waveform) is			
	saved.)			
		* In the R&M function		
		BAll, TAll: Both the MEM and REC wavefo	rms are	
		saved simultaneously.		
		BOne, TOne: Only the waveform in the disj is saved.	play function	
		BS = saved channels		
		ALL, CH1 to CH4, LOGIC (8835)		
		ALL, CH1 to CH8, LOGIC (8835-01)		
		ALL, CH1 to CH32, LOGIC (8826)	0790)	
		ALL, CH1 to CH16, LOGIC (8841, 8842, 8 CS = degree of thinning (text only)	5720)	
		OFF , 1_2 to 1_1000		
Explanation	Saves the info	rmation specified by <i>AS</i> . If an attempt is made to s	ave to a	
•	filename that already exists, an execution error is generated.			
		on marks (") can be used instead of single quotation	n marks (').	
Example	:FDISK:SAVE 'T	EST. DAT', Bin, ALL		
-	Saves all channels of measurement data under the file name 'TEST. DAT'.			
When allowed	Providing that	measurement operation is not taking place.		

	Loads a file.		Common
Syntax	command	 :FDISK:LOAD NO (,A\$) (File number) :FDISK:LOAD 'NAME1\$. NAME2\$' (,A\$) (File NO = file number A\$ = NEW, ADD NAME1\$ = file name (8 characters) NAME2\$ = extension (3 characters) 	name)
Explanation	file name. When loadin	nta in the file numbered <i>NO</i> . Or loads the data of t g the waveform data, "new load (NEW)" or "overwr Default is NEW if omitted.)	-
Example	:FDISK:LOAD Loads the wa :FDISK:LOAD		
When allowed	Providing that measurement operation is not taking place.		
Syntax	Queries i query response	nformation about a file or directory. :FDISK:INFOr? <i>NO</i> <i>NO</i> <nr1>, "<i>NAMES</i>", "<i>DATES</i>", "<i>TIMES</i>", A <i< th=""><th>Common NR1>, <i>B\$, C\$,</i></th></i<></nr1>	Common NR1>, <i>B\$, C\$,</i>
		D <nr1>, "TDATES", "TTIMES" NO: file or directory number NAMES: file name DATES: date of save TIMES: time of save A: size of file (bytes) BS: function (MEM, REC, RMS) CS: measurement contents (WAVE, SET) D: recording length TDATES: year/month/day of trigger TTIMES: trigger time</nr1>	
Explanation	Returns information about the file numbered <i>NO</i> . If the file cannot be read, returns: <i>NO, "NAMES", "DATES", "TIMES",</i> A, O Double quotation marks (") can be used instead of single quotation marks (').		
When allowed	Providing th	at measurement operation is not taking place.	

	Deletes a file or directory.		
Syntax	NO = file or dire NAME1S = file o	AME1S. NAME2S' (Name)	
Explanation	Deletes the file or directory number the specified name.	red NO. Or deletes the file or directory of	
Example	:FDISK:DELEte 1 Deletes the file (directory) numbere	d 1.	
When allowed	Providing that measurement operat	ion is not taking place.	
	Formats media.	Common	
Syntax	command :FDISK:FORMat (A AS = 2HD (1.2 M 2HC (1.44 I 2DD (720 K	IB) MB)	
Explanation	Formats media. If a floppy disk is selected, select th	e format type.	
Example	:FDISK:FORMat_2HD Formats in 2HD (1.2 M-byte) format.		
When allowed	Providing that measurement operat	ion is not taking place.	
	Creates a directory.	Common	
Syntax	command :FDISK:MKDIR 'NA NAME\$ = subdim		
Explanation	Creates a subdirectory in the current Double quotation marks (") can be u	nt directory on the media. used instead of single quotation marks (').	
Example	:FDISK:MEDIA FD :FDISK:MKDIR 'TEST' Creates a subdirectory called TEST	on the floppy disk.	
When allowed	Providing that measurement operat		

	Changes the current directory. Common		
Syntax	command	:FDISK:CHDIR <i>NO</i> <i>NO</i> = file number (directory)	
Explanation	Changes the	current directory to the directory numbered NO or	n the media.
When allowed	Providing that measurement operation is not taking place.		
	Queries t	he number of files.	Common
Syntax	query response	:FDISK:FILE? A <nr1> A = number of files</nr1>	
Explanation	Returns the total number of files which are currently saved as an NR1 numerical value.		
When allowed	Providing that measurement operation is not taking place.		
	Queries the filename. Commo		
Syntax	query response	:FDISK:NINFor? <i>NO</i> <i>NO</i> , " <i>NAMES</i> ", <i>AS</i> <i>NO</i> = file number <i>NAMES</i> = name of the file <i>AS</i> = FILE (file) DIR (directory)	
Explanation	Returns the filename numbered NO as character data.		
Example	query response	:FDISK:NINFor? 1 :FDISK:NINFor 1, "TEST. DAT", FILE	
When allowed	Providing that measurement operation is not taking place.		
	Queries the current directory. Comm		
Syntax	query response	:FDISK:DIR? AS AS = directory name	
Explanation	Returns the current directory name (with the pass) on the media as character data.		
When allowed	Providing that measurement operation is not taking place.		

	Queries the allowable number of bytes. Common			Common
Syntax	query	:FDISK:FREE?		
	response	A <nr1> A = allowable number of</nr1>	of bytes	
Explanation	Returns the allowable number of bytes for the floppy disk as an NR1 numerical value.			
When allowed	Providing that measurement operation is not taking place.			
	13. GRAPh Co	ommand (Commands rela	ting to graphics editor)	
:GRAPh				
	Enables an	d disables, and queries th	e enablement of the a	anhics
	editor.		8835 (-01) A, 8826,	-
Syntax	command	:GRAPh:EDIT AS		
	query response	:GRAPh:EDIT? <i>A\$</i>		
		AS = OFF, ON		
Explanation		sables the graphic editor m er or not the graphic editor		uracter data.
Example	:GRAPh:EDIT ON			
	01	ic editor mode to ON.		
When allowed	In MEM in SIN format.	NGLE, XY SINGLE format	and in FFT in SINGLE	, Nyquist
	Paints the o	drawing.	8835 (-01) A, 8826,	8841, 8842
Syntax	command	:GRAPh:PAINT X, Y X = x-coordinate Y = y-coordinate		
Explanation	e	l from the point specified by RAPh:LINE command for d		
When allowed	In MEM and F	FT, when in the editor moo	le.	

Parallel movement8835 (-01) A, 8826, 8841, 8842Syntaxcommand:GRAPh: PARAllel high, low, right, loft high, low, right, left = 0 to 10.00 (div) (8835: 0 to 5.00 div)ExplanationCarries out a parallel movement of the drawing. The high and low parameters and the right and left parameters are set in units of 0.05 steps.When allowedIn MEM and FFT, when in the editor mode.Draws a line.8835 (-01) A, 8826, 8841, 8842Syntaxcommand:GRAPh: LINE X1, Y1, X2, Y2 X1, X2 = x-coordinates Y1, Y2 = y-coordinatesExplanationDraws a line from (X1, Y1) to (X2, Y2).(0, 0)($\frac{1}{10000000000000000000000000000000000$							
high, low, right, left = 0 to 10.00 (div) (8835: 0 to 5.00 div)ExplanationCarries out a parallel movement of the drawing. The high and low parameters and the right and left parameters are set in units of 0.05 steps.When allowedIn MEM and FFT, when in the editor mode.Draws a line.8835 (-01) A, 8826, 8841, 8842Syntaxcommand $I, Y2 = x$ -coordinates $Y1, Y2 = y$ -coordinatesExplanationDraws a line from (XI, YI) to $(X2, Y2)$.(0, 0)Image: Command (X, YI) to (X2, Y2).(0, 0, 0)Image: Command (X, YI) to (X2, Y2).ExplanationDraws a line from (XI, YI) to (X_{max}, Y_{max}) Be26 Be216 MEM (SINGLE) MEM (SINGLE) MEM (XY SINGLE) 200 200 FFTSond 470 400 400 400 HEX (SINGLE) MEM (XY SINGLE) 200 200 FFT (Y) A00 400 HEX (SINGLE) MEM (XY SINGLE) 200 201Example:GRAPH:LINE 10,20,100,200 Draws a line from (10, 20) to (100, 200).When allowedIn MEM and FFT, when in the editor mode.Example:GRAPH:ERASe XI, YI, X2, Y2 XI, X2 = x-coordinates YI, Y2 = y-coordinates YI, Y2 = y-coordinates		Parallel movement		8835 (-01) A, 8826, 8841, 8842			
The high and low parameters and the right and left parameters are set in units of 0.05 steps.When allowedIn MEM and FFT, when in the editor mode.Draws a line.8835 (-01) A, 8826, 8841, 8842Syntaxcommand:GRAPh: LINE X1, Y1, X2, Y2 X1, X2 = x-coordinates Y1, Y2 = y-coordinatesExplanationDraws a line from (X1, Y1) to (X2, Y2). $(0, 0)$ $(0, 0)$ $(0, 0)$ $(X_{max}, 0)$ <	Syntax	command	high, low, right, left = 0				
Draws a line.8835 (-01) A, 8826, 8841, 8842Syntaxcommand:GRAPh: LINE XI, YI, XZ, YZ XI, XZ = x-coordinates YI, YZ = y-coordinatesExplanationDraws a line from (XI, YI) to (XZ, YZ). $(0, 0)$ (0, 0)(Xmax, 0) (Xmax, 0) (0, \sqrt{max}) $(0, 0)$ (Xmax, 0) (Xmax, 0) (0, \sqrt{max})Display format $\overline{Xmx} \overline{Ymx}$ \overline{MEM} (SINGLE) 500 400 \overline{FFT} 400 400 \overline{REM} (XY SINGLE) 500 473 \overline{MEM} (XY SINGLE) 500 470 \overline{FFT} 400 400 \overline{REM} (XY SINGLE) 500 473 \overline{MEM} (XY SINGLE) \overline{MEM}	Explanation	The <i>high</i> and	l <i>low</i> parameters and the <i>rigi</i>	0	<i>left</i> parameters a	are se	t in
Syntaxcommand:GRAPh: LINE X1, Y1, X2, Y2 X1, X2 = x-coordinates Y1, Y2 = y-coordinatesExplanationDraws a line from (X1, Y1) to (X2, Y2). $(0, 0)$ $(0, 0)$ $(0, 1)$ $(X_{max}, 1)$ $(0, 1)$ $(X_{max}, 1)$ $(0, 1)$ $(X_{max}, 1)$ $(0, 1)$ $(X_{max}, 1)$ $(X_{max}, 1)$ $(X_{max}, 1)$ $(0, 1)$ $(X_{max}, 1)$ $(X_{max}, 1)$ $(X_{max}, 1)$ $(X_{max}, 1)$ $(X_{max}, 1)$ $(X_{max}, 2)$ $(X_{max}, 2)$ $(X_{max}, 2)$ $(X_{max}, 1)$ $(X_{max}, 2)$ $(X_{ma$	When allowed	In MEM and FFT, when in the editor mode.					
XI, X2 = x-coordinates YI, Y2 = y-coordinatesExplanationDraws a line from (XI, YI) to (X2, Y2). $(0, 0)$ $(0, 0)$ $(0, 0)$ $(X_{max}, 0)$ $(0, 1)$ $(X_{max}, 0)$ $(X_{max}, 0)$ $(X_{max}, 0)$ $(0, 1)$ $(X_{max}, 0)$ $(0, 1)$ $(X_{max}, 0)$		Draws a l	ine.	883	5 (-01) A, 8826,	8841	, 8842
$\begin{array}{c} (0, 0) & \hline & (X_{max}, 0) \\ (0, Y_{max}) & \hline & (X_{max}, 0) \\ (0, Y_{max}) & \hline & (X_{max}, Y_{max}) \end{array} \\ \hline \\$	Syntax	command	<i>X1</i> , $X2 = x$ -coordinates	2, Y2			
(0, 0) = (Explanation	Draws a line	-				
$\begin{array}{c} 8835 \\ MEM (SINGLE) \\ MEM (XY) \\ Hem $		(0, 0)	(X 0)		Display format	X _{max}	Y _{max}
$(0, Y_{max}) = (X_{max}, Y_{max}) = (X_{max}, Y_{max})$ $(0, Y_{max}) = (X_{max}) = (X_{max}, Y_{max})$ $(0, Y_{max}) = (X_{max}, Y_{max})$ $(0, Y_{max}, Y_{max$		(0, 0)			MEM (SINGLE) MEM (XY)	400	400
MEM (SINGLE) MEM (XY SINGLE) $375 \\ 320 \\ 320 \\ 400 \\ 4$		(0, Y _{max})	(X _{max} , Y _{max})		MEM (SINGLE) MEM (XY SINGLE)	480	479
When allowedDraws a line from (10, 20) to (100, 200).When allowedIn MEM and FFT, when in the editor mode.Erases the line.8835 (-01) A, 8826, 8841, 8842SyntaxcommandSyntax:GRAPh:ERASe $X1, Y1, X2, Y2$ $X1, X2 = x$ -coordinates $Y1, Y2 = y$ -coordinatesExplanationErases the line from $(X1, Y1)$ to $(X2, Y2)$. Refer to the :GRAPh:LINE command for details of X and Y.					MEM (SINGLE) MEM (XY SINGLE)	320	320
When allowedIn MEM and FFT, when in the editor mode.Erases the line.SyntaxCommandCommand:GRAPh:ERASe X1, Y1, X2, Y2X1, X2 = x-coordinatesY1, Y2 = y-coordinatesY1, Y2 = y-coordinatesExplanationErases the line from (X1, Y1) to (X2, Y2). Refer to the :GRAPh:LINE command for details of X and Y.	Example	:GRAPH:LINE	10,20,100,200				
Erases the line.8835 (-01) A, 8826, 8841, 8842Syntaxcommand:GRAPh:ERASe $X1, Y1, X2, Y2$ $X1, X2 = x$ -coordinates $Y1, Y2 = y$ -coordinatesExplanationErases the line from $(X1, Y1)$ to $(X2, Y2)$. Refer to the :GRAPh:LINE command for details of X and Y.		Draws a line	from (10, 20) to (100, 200).				
Syntaxcommand:GRAPh:ERASe X1, Y1, X2, Y2 X1, X2 = x-coordinates Y1, Y2 = y-coordinatesExplanationErases the line from $(X1, Y1)$ to $(X2, Y2)$. Refer to the :GRAPh:LINE command for details of X and Y.	When allowed	In MEM and	FFT, when in the editor mod	de.			
X1, X2 = x-coordinates $Y1, Y2 = y$ -coordinates Explanation Erases the line from (X1, Y1) to (X2, Y2). Refer to the :GRAPh:LINE command for details of X and Y.		Erases th	e line.	883	5 (-01) A, 8826,	8841	, 8842
Refer to the :GRAPh:LINE command for details of X and Y.	Syntax	command	<i>X1, X2</i> = x -coordinates	X2, Y2			
When allowed In MEM and FFT, when in the editor mode.	Explanation			details	of X and Y.		
	When allowed	In MEM and	FFT, when in the editor mod	de.			

	Loads a waveform into the editor.	8835 (-01) A, 8826, 8841, 8842			
Syntax	command :GRAPh:STORage				
Explanation	Loads a waveform into the editor.				
When allowed	In MEM and FFT, when in the editor mod	le.			
	Reverses the video of the drawing.	8835 (-01) A, 8826, 8841, 8842			
Syntax	command :GRAPh:REVErse				
Explanation	Reverses the video of the drawing.				
When allowed	In MEM and FFT, when in the editor mod	le.			
	Clears all drawing.	8835 (-01) A, 8826, 8841, 8842			
Syntax	command :GRAPh:ALLClear				
Explanation	Clears the entire drawing.				
When allowed	In MEM and FFT, when in the editor mode.				
	Clears drawing.	8835 (-01) A, 8826, 8841, 8842			
Syntax	command :GRAPh: CLEAr X1, Y1, Z	<i>X2, Y2</i>			
	X1, $X2 = x$ -coordinates Y1, $Y2 = y$ -coordinates				
Explanation	Clears the rectangle with the points ($X1$, Σ	Y1) and (<i>X2, Y2</i>) at diagonally			
	opposite corners.				
	Refer to the :GRAPh:LINE command for details of X and Y.				
When allowed	In MEM and FFT, when in the editor mode.				
	Undoes the drawing.	8835 (-01) A, 8826, 8841, 8842			
Syntax	command :GRAPh:UNDO				
Explanation	Reverses the effect of the immediately previous editor command.				
When allowed	In MEM and FFT, when in the editor mode.				
	Saves the drawing (decision area).	8835 (-01) A, 8826, 8841, 8842			
Syntax	command :GRAPh:SAVE				
Explanation	Saves the decision area created with the editor in the internal memory.				
When allowed	In MEM and FFT, when in the editor mod	le.			

Chapter 4 Example Programs

169

4.1 Visual Basic Example Programs

4.1.1 GP-IB Example Programs



The following example programs are for the National Instruments GP-IB board (including the PC card).

Example 1 Using a setting command

Send the command in the format specified, when the conditions for the command to be acceptable are met.

```
Private Sub Sample1_Click()
'
' GPIB SAMPLE PROGRAM NO.1
'
Adr = 5 'GP-IB Address = 5
Call ibdev(0, Adr, 0, T1s, 1, 0, rec%)
If (rec% < 0) Then
    MsgBox "Could not open device", 64, "ERROR"
    Call ibonl(rec%, 0)
    Exit Sub
End If
Call ibwrt(rec%, ":FUNCTION MEM")
Call ibwrt(rec%, ":CONFIGURE:TDIV +1.E-3")
Call ibwrt(rec%, ":CONFIGURE:SHOT 20")
Call ibwrt(rec%, ":TRIGGER:SURCE OR")
Call ibwrt(rec%, ":TRIGGER:SURCE OR")
Call ibwrt(rec%, ":TRIGGER:PETRIG 5")
Call ibwrt(rec%, ":TRIGGER:LEVEL CH1,2")
Call ibwrt(rec%, ":TRIGGER:SLOPE CH1,UP")
Call ibwrt(rec%, ":TRIGGER:SLOPE CH1,UP")
Call ibwrt(rec%, ":TRIGGER:KIND CH2,OFF")
Call ibwrt(rec%, ":TRIGGER:KIND CH3,OFF")
Call ibwrt(rec%, ":TRIGGER:KIND CH4,OFF")
Call ibwrt(rec%, ":START")
Call ibwrt(rec%, 0)
End Sub</pre>
```

Example 2 Using a query

- Send the query in the format specified, when the conditions for the query to be acceptable are met.
 - Next switch the unit to be the talker, and receive the output data.
- The response data from the query is returned in the format specified for the corresponding command.

```
Private Sub Sample2 Click()
                                *****
  GPIB SAMPLE PROGRAM NO.2
                                 *****
1 + + +
           'GP-IB Address = 5
   Adr = 5
   Call ibdev(0, Adr, 0, T1s, 1, 0, rec%)
   If (rec\% < 0) Then
       MsgBox "Could not open device", 64, "ERROR"
       Call ibonl(rec%, 0)
       Exit Sub
   End If
   Call ibwrt(rec%, ":HEADER OFF")
   Call ibwrt(rec%, ":FUNCTION?")
   rd = Space$(30)
   Call ibrd(rec%, rd$)
   Text1.Text = Left$(rd$, ibcnt% - 1)
   Call ibwrt(rec%, ":SYSTEM:TIME?")
   rd\$ = Space\$(30)
   Call ibrd(rec%, rd$)
   Text1.Text = Text1.Text & Chr$(13) & Chr$(10) & Left$(rd$, ibcnt% - 1)
   Call ibonl(rec%, 0)
End Sub
```

Example 3 Using service requests

- Using the *SRE and *ESE commands, this program sets the service request response enable, and sets the jump address in the controller for a service request interrupt. It then enables the service request interrupt.
- The response data from the query is returned in the format specified for the corresponding command.

```
Private Sub Sample3 Click()
                                *****
  GPIB SAMPLE PROGRAM NO.3
                                *****
1 + + -
   Adr = 5
   Call ibdev(0, Adr, 0, T1s, 1, 0, rec%)
    If (rec\% < 0) Then
       MsgBox "Could not open device", 64, "ERROR"
       Call ibonl(rec%, 0)
       Exit Sub
   End If
   Call ibwrt(rec%, "HEADER OFF")
   Call ibwrt(rec%, "*SRE 32")
   Call ibwrt(rec%, "*ESE 16")
   Call ibwrt(rec%, "*CLS")
   Call ibwrt(rec%, ":FUNCTION MEM")
   For i = 1 To 16
       gra$ = ":DISPLAY:GRAPH CH1," + LTrim(Str$(i))
       Call ibwrt(rec%, gra$)
       Call ibwait(rec%, RQS Or TIMO)
       If (ibsta% And RQS) Then
           Call err_check (rec)
           Exit Sub
       End If
   Next
   Call ibonl(rec%, 0)
End Sub
Sub err check(rec As Integer)
   Call ibrsp(rec%, spr%)
   Call ibwrt(rec%, "*ESR?")
   rd\$ = Space\$(30)
   Call ibrd(rec%, rd$)
   b = Val(rd\$)
   If (b And &H4) <> 0 Then Text1.Text = Text1.Text & Chr$(13) & Chr$(10) _
    & "Query Error!"
    If (b And &H8) <> 0 Then Text1.Text = Text1.Text & Chr$(13) & Chr$(10) _
    & "Machine Error!"
    If (b And &H10) <> 0 Then Text1.Text = Text1.Text & Chr$(13) & Chr$(10) _
    & "Execute Error!"
    If (b And &H20) <> 0 Then Text1.Text = Text1.Text & Chr$(13) & Chr$(10) _
    & "Command Error!"
   Call ibonl(rec%, 0)
```

Example 4 Outputting stored data

- Using the :MEMORY:MAXPOINT? query, this program checks whether data can be output from memory. If this query returns zero, no data is stored, and it cannot therefore be output.
- Next, the program specifies the channel and point for output, using the :MEMORY:POINT command. As data is input or output, the point is incremented automatically. If capturing data consecutively, it is sufficient to specify the point once only.
- To capture data in ASCII format use the :MEMORY:ADATA? query, and to capture data as voltage values use the :MEMORY:VDATA? query. The number of data samples which may be output in one set is 1 to 80 using :ADATA? and 1 to 40 using the :VDATA? query.
- Outputting data in bigger sets reduces the overall processing time.
- Read data (2000 samples) for channel 1 when stored with a 20-division recording length.

```
Private Sub Sample4_Click()
   GPIB SAMPLE PROGRAM NO.4
                                                          Adr = 5
    Dim d(2000)
    Call ibdev(0, Adr, 0, T1s, 1, 0, rec%)
     If (rec% < 0) Then
MsgBox "Could not open device", 64, "ERROR"
          Call ibonl(rec%, 0)
          Exit Sub
    End If
    Call ibwrt(rec%, ":FUNCTION MEM")
Call ibwrt(rec%, ":CONFIGURE:SHOT 20")
Call ibwrt(rec%, ":TRIGGER:MODE SINGLE")
Call ibwrt(rec%, ":START;:STOP;*OPC?")
     rd\$ = Space\$(30)
    Call ibrd(rec%, rd$)
Call ibwrt(rec%, ":HEADER OFF")
Call ibwrt(rec%, ":MEMORY:MAXPOINT?")
     rd = Space$(30)
    Call ibrd(rec%, rd$)
    mx\% = Val(rd\$)
     If (mx% <> 2000) Then
          Call ibonl(rec%, 0)
          Exit Sub
    End If
     Call ibwrt(rec%, ":MEMORY:POINT CH1,0")
    For i = 0 To 2000
          Call ibwrt(rec%, ":MEMORY:VDATA? 1")
          rd = Space$(30)
          Call ibrd(rec%, rd$)
          d(i) = Val(rd\$)
    Next
    For i = 0 To 2000
          Text1.Text = d(i)
    Next
     Call ibonl(rec%, 0)
End Sub
```

Example 5 Inputting storage data

- This program prepares storage memory, using the :MEMORY:PREPARE command.
- Next, the program specifies the channel and point for input, using the :MEMORY:POINT command, and then uses the :MEMORY:ADATA command to input data.

```
Private Sub Sample5_Click()
                      GPIB SAMPLE PROGRAM NO.5
1 * * *
                      Adr = 5
   Call ibdev(0, Adr, 0, T1s, 1, 0, rec%)
   If (rec\% < 0) Then
      MsgBox "Could not open device", 64, "ERROR"
      Call ibonl(rec%, 0)
      Exit Sub
   End If
   Call ibwrt(rec%, ":FUNCTION MEM")
   Call ibwrt(rec%, ":CONFIGURE:SHOT 20")
   Call ibwrt(rec%, ":MEMORY:PREPARE")
   Call ibwait(rec%, TIMO)
   Call ibwrt(rec%, ":MEMORY:POINT CH1,0")
   For i = 0 To 2000
      SND$ = ":MEMORY:ADATA " + LTrim(Str$(Int(500 * Sin(3.14 * i / 500))))
      Call ibwrt(rec%, SND$)
   Next
   Call ibonl(rec%, 0)
End Sub
```

Δ

Example 6 Start measurement operation mode, and if no trigger is detected execute a STOP.

- Bit 5 (ESB) of the status register is obtained by serial polling.
- Forcible termination by :ABORT results if no trigger is detected when bit 2 (trigger wait completed) is checked by :ESR0?.
- Termination occurs upon verification of bit 1 (start processing completed) by :ESR0?.

Private Sub Sample6_Click() GPIB SAMPLE PROGRAM NO.6 * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * Adr = 5Call ibdev(0, Adr, 0, T1s, 1, 0, rec%) If (rec% < 0) Then MsgBox "Could not open device", 64, "ERROR" Call ibonl(rec%, 0) Exit Sub End If Call ibwrt(rec%, ":HEADER OFF") Call ibwrt(rec%, "*CLS;*ESE 1") Call ibwrt(rec%, ":FUNCTION MEM") Call ibwrt(rec%, ":CONFIGURE:TDIV 1.E-3") Call ibwrt(rec%, ":CONFIGURE:SHOT 20") Call ibwrt(rec%, ":TRIGGER:SOURCE OR") Call ibwrt(rec%, ":TRIGGER:KIND CH1,LEVEL;KIND CH2,LEVEL") Call ibwrt(rec%, ":TRIGGER:KIND CH3,OFF;KIND CH4,OFF") Call ibwrt(rec%, ":TRIGGER:LEVEL CH1,0;SLOPE CH1,UP") Call ibwrt(rec%, ":TRIGGER:LEVEL CH2,0;SLOPE CH2,UP") Call ibwrt(rec%, ":TRIGGER:MODE SINGLE") Call ibwrt(rec%, ":START;*OPC") Do Call ibrsp(rec%, spr%) Loop While ((spr% And &H20) = 0)Call ibwait(rec%, TIMO) Call ibwrt(rec%, ":ESR0?") rd\$ = Space\$(30)Call ibrd(rec%, rd\$) esr0% = Val(rd\$)If (esr0% And &H4) = 0 Then Call ibwrt(rec%, ":ABORT") Call ibonl(rec%, 0) MsgBox "NOT TRIGGER" Exit Sub End If Do While ((esr0% And &H2) = 0) Call ibwrt(rec%, ":ESR0?") rd = Space\$(30) Call ibrd(rec%, rd\$) esr0% = Val(rd\$)Loop MsgBox "STORAGE END" Call ibonl(rec%, 0) End Sub
Example 7 Checking the presence of input unit, and displaying the input ranges on the screen.

```
Private Sub Sample7_Click()
  GPIB SAMPLE PROGRAM NO.7
                                 ****
1 + + + +
             Adr = 5
    Call ibdev(0, Adr, 0, T1s, 1, 0, rec%)
    If (rec\% < 0) Then
        MsgBox "Could not open device", 64, "ERROR"
        Call ibon1(rec%, 0)
        Exit Sub
    End If
    Call ibwrt(rec%, ":HEADER OFF")
Call ibwrt(rec%, "*OPT?")
    rd\$ = Space\$(30)
    Call ibrd(rec%, rd$)
        ch1% = Val(Mid$(rd$, 1, 1))
        ch2% = Val(Mid$(rd$, 3, 1))
        ch3% = Val(Mid$(rd$, 5, 1))
        ch4\% = Val(Mid\$(rd\$, 7, 1))
    Call ibwrt(rec%, ":MEMORY:GETREAL")
    If (ch1% <> 0) Then
        Call ibwrt(rec%, ":MEMORY:AREAL? CH1")
        rd\$ = Space\$(30)
        Call ibrd(rec%, rd$)
ch1_data$ = "CH1 = " & rd$
    Else
        ch1 data = "CH1 = NON"
    End If
    If (ch2% <> 0) Then
        Call ibwrt(rec%, ":MEMORY:AREAL? CH2")
        rd = Space$(30)
        Call ibrd(rec%, rd$)
        ch2_data$ = "CH2 = " & rd$
    Else
        ch2_data$ = "CH2 = NON"
    End If
    If (ch3% <> 0) Then
        Call ibwrt(rec%, ":MEMORY:AREAL? CH3")
        rd\$ = Space\$(30)
        Call ibrd(rec%, rd$)
        ch3_data$ = "CH3 = " & rd$
    Else
        ch3_data$ = "CH3 = NON"
    End If
    If (ch4% <> 0) Then
        Call ibwrt(rec%, ":MEMORY:AREAL? CH4")
        rd = Space$(30)
        Call ibrd(rec%, rd$)
        ch4_data$ = "CH4 = " & rd$
    Else
        ch4_data$ = "CH4 = NON"
    End If
    ret = Chr$(13) & Chr$(10)
    Text1.Text = ch1_data$ & ret$ & ch2_data$ & ret$ & ch3_data$ & ret$ & ch4_data$
    Call ibonl(rec%, 0)
End Sub
```

Example 8 Outputting stored data (binary data)

- Using the :MEMORY:MAXPOINT? query, this program checks whether data can be output from memory. If this query returns zero, no data is stored, and it cannot therefore be output.
- Next, the program specifies the channel and point for output, using the :MEMORY:POINT command. As data is input or output, the point is incremented automatically. If capturing data consecutively, it is sufficient to specify the point once only.
- After converting the binary data to voltage value obtained by :MEMORY:BDATA?, it is output on the screen. The number of data samples which may be output in one set is 1 to 200 using :BDATA?.

```
Private Sub Sample8_Click()
  GPIB SAMPLE PROGRAM NO.8
                                  Adr = 5
    Dim dat(512) As Byte
    Call ibdev(0, Adr, 0, T1s, 1, 0, rec%)
    If (rec\% < 0) Then
        MsgBox "Could not open device", 64, "ERROR"
        Call ibon1(rec%, 0)
        Exit Sub
    End If
   Call ibwrt(rec%, ":HEADER OFF")
Call ibwrt(rec%, ":MEMORY:MAXPOINT?")
    rd\$ = Space\$(30)
    Call ibrd(rec%, rd$)
    sp\% = Val(rd\$)
    If (sp\% = 0) Then
        Call ibonl(rec%, 0)
        Exit Sub
    End If
    Call ibwrt(rec%, ":UNIT:RANGE? CH1")
    rd\$ = Space\$(30)
    Call ibrd(rec%, rd$)
    rd = Left(rd, ibcnt - 1)
    range# = Val(rd$)
    Call ibwrt(rec%, ":MEMORY:POINT CH1,0")
    Call ibwrt(rec%, ":MEMORY:BDATA? 200")
Call ibrd32(rec%, dat(0), 403)
    For i = 1 To 200
        a% = (dat(2 * i) And &H7) - (dat(2 * i) And &H8)
        b\% = dat(2 * i + 1)
        c% = a% * 256 + b%
        d\% = c\% * range\% / 160
        Text1.Text = Str$(d#)
    Next
    Call ibon1(rec%, 0)
End Sub
```

Example 9 Saving stored data onto drive A (sequential file)

```
Private Sub Sample9_Click()
                            *********
' GPIB SAMPLE PROGRAM NO.9
                               *****
1 * *
   Adr = 5
   Call ibdev(0, Adr, 0, T1s, 1, 0, rec%)
    If (rec\% < 0) Then
       MsgBox "Ćould not open device", 64, "ERROR"
       Call ibon1(rec%, 0)
       Exit Sub
   End If
   Call ibwrt(rec%, ":HEADER OFF")
Call ibwrt(rec%, ":MEMORY:MAXPOINT?")
    rd\$ = Space\$(30)
   Call ibrd(rec%, rd$)
       sp\% = Val(rd\$)
    If (sp\% = 0) Then
       Call ibonl(rec%, 0)
       Exit Sub
   End If
   na$ = "a:¥sample.dat"
   Open na$ For Output As #1
   Call ibwrt(rec%, ":MEMORY:POINT CH1,0")
   Print #1, 10
   For i = 0 To 10
       Call ibwrt(rec%, ":MEMORY:ADATA? 1")
       rd\$ = Space\$(30)
       Call ibrd(rec%, rd$)
       Print #1, Val(rd$)
   Next
   Close #1
   Call ibon1(rec%, 0)
End Sub
```

Example 10 Reading the data saved in Example 9, and loading it into the unit.

```
Private Sub Sample10_Click()
                              *****
  GPIB SAMPLE PROGRAM NO.10
.
                           1 *
   Adr = 5
   Call ibdev(0, Adr, 0, T1s, 1, 0, rec%)
   If (rec% < 0) Then
MsgBox "Could not open device", 64, "ERROR"
       Call ibonl(rec%, 0)
       Exit Sub
   End If
   Call ibwrt(rec%, ":HEADER OFF")
Call ibwrt(rec%, ":MEMORY:PREPARE")
Call ibwait(rec%, TIMO)
   na$ = "a:¥sample.dat"
   Open na$ For Output As #1
   Call ibwrt(rec%, ":MEMORY:POINT CH1,0")
   Line Input #1, mx
   For i = 0 To mx
        INPUT #1, dt
       Call ibwrt(rec%, ":MEMORY:ADATA " + LTrim(Str$(dt%)))
   Next
   Close #1
   Call ibonl(rec%, 0)
End Sub
```

4.1.2 RS-232C Example Programs

Example 1 Using a setting command

Send the command in the format specified, when the conditions for the command to be acceptable are met.

```
Private Sub Sample1_Click()
' RS232C SAMPLE PROGRAM NO.1
'
deli$ = Chr$(13) & Chr$(10)
Comm1.PortOpen = True
Comm1.Output = ":FUNCTION MEM" & deli$
Comm1.Output = ":CONFIGURE:TDIV 1.E-3" & deli$
Comm1.Output = ":CONFIGURE:SHOT 20" & deli$
Comm1.Output = ":TRIGGER:SOURCE OR" & deli$
Comm1.Output = ":TRIGGER:SOURCE OR" & deli$
Comm1.Output = ":TRIGGER:PRETRIG 5" & deli$
Comm1.Output = ":TRIGGER:LEVEL CH1,2" & deli$
Comm1.Output = ":TRIGGER:SLOPE CH1,UP" & deli$
Comm1.Output = ":TRIGGER:SLOPE CH1,UP" & deli$
Comm1.Output = ":TRIGGER:KIND CH2,OFF" & deli$
Comm1.Output = ":TRIGGER:KIND CH3,OFF" & deli$
Comm1.Output = ":TRIGGER:KIND CH4,OFF" & deli$
Comm1.Output = ":TRIGGER:KIND CH4,OFF" & deli$
Comm1.Output = ":START" & deli$
Comm1.PortOpen = False
```

End Sub

Example 2 Using a query

- Send the query in the format specified, when the conditions for the query to be acceptable are met.
- The response data from the query is returned in the format specified for the corresponding command.

```
Private Sub Sample2_Click()
                         ******
  RS232C SAMPLE PROGRAM NO.2
                          *****
1 *
   deli = Chr$(13) & Chr$(10)
   Comm1.PortOpen = True
   Comm1.Output = ":HEADER OFF" & deli$
   Comm1.Output = ":FUNCTION?" & deli$
   Do
      ans$ = ans$ & Comm1.Input
   Loop Until InStr(1, ans$, Chr$(10))
   Comm1.Output = ":SYSTEM:TIME?" & deli$
   Do
       tm$ = tm$ & Comm1.Input
   Loop Until InStr(1, tm$, Chr$(10))
   Text1.Text = "FUNCTION = " & ans$
   Text1.Text = Text1.Text & "TIME = " & tm$
   Comm1.PortOpen = False
End Sub
```

Example 3 Outputting stored data

- Using the :MEMORY:MAXPOINT? query, this program checks whether data can be output from memory. If this query returns zero, no data is stored, and it cannot therefore be output.
- Next, the program specifies the channel and point for output, using the :MEMORY:POINT command. As data is input or output, the point is incremented automatically. If capturing data consecutively, it is sufficient to specify the point once only.
- To capture data in ASCII format use the :MEMORY:ADATA? query, and to capture data as voltage values use the :MEMORY:VDATA? query. The number of data samples which may be output in one set is 1 to 80 using :ADATA? and 1 to 40 using the :VDATA? query.
- Outputting data in bigger sets reduces the overall processing time.
- Read data (2000 samples) for channel 1 when stored with a 20-division recording length.

```
Private Sub Sample3_Click()
                              ****
  RS232C SAMPLE PROGRAM NO.3
                               ******
   deli = Chr$(13) & Chr$(10)
   Dim d(2000)
   Comm1.PortOpen = True
   Comm1.Output = ":FUNCTION MEM" & deli$
   Comm1.Output = ":CONFIGURE:SHOT 20" & deli$
   Comm1.Output = ":TRIGGER:MODE SINGLE" & deli$
   Comm1.Output = ":START;*OPC?" & deli$
   Do
       o = o & Comm1.Input
   Loop Until InStr(1, o$, Chr$(10))
   Comm1.Output = ":HEADER OFF" & deli$
Comm1.Output = ":MEMORY:MAXPOINT?" & deli$
   Do
       mx$ = mx$ & Comm1.Input
   Loop Until InStr(1, mx$, Chr$(10))
    If (Val(mx$) <> 2000) Then
       Comm1.PortOpen = False
       Exit Sub
   End If
   Comm1.Output = ":MEMORY:POINT CH1,0" & deli$
   For i = 0 To 2000
       Comm1.Output = ":MEMORY:VDATA? 1" & deli$
       Do
           vd$ = vd$ & Comm1.Input
       Loop Until InStr(1, vd$, Chr$(10))
       d(i) = Val(vd\$)
   Next
   For i = 0 To 2000
       Text1.Text = d(i)
   Next
   Comm1.PortOpen = False
End Sub
```

Example 4 Inputting storage data.

- This program prepares storage memory, using the :MEMORY:PREPARE command.
- Next, the program specifies the channel and point for input, using the :MEMORY:POINT command, and then uses the :MEMORY:ADATA command to input data.

```
Private Sub Sample4_Click()
                                ******
  RS232C SAMPLE PROGRAM NO.4
                              ******
  deli = Chr$(13) & Chr$(10)
   Comm1.PortOpen = True
   Comm1.Output = ":FUNCTION MEM" & deli$
   Comm1.Output = ":CONFIGURE:SHOT 20" & deli$
   Comm1.Output = ":MEMORY:PREPARE;*OPC?" & deli$
   Do
        o$ = Comm1.Input
   Loop Until InStr(1, o$, Chr$(10))
Comm1.Output = ":MEMORY:POINT CH1,0" & deli$
   For i = 0 To 2000
       Comm1.Output = ":MEMORY:ADATA " & Ltrim(Str$(Int(500 * Sin(3.14 * i / 500)))) &
deli$
   Next
   Comm1.PortOpen = False
End Sub
```

Example 5 Checking the presence of input unit, and displaying the input ranges on the screen.

```
Private Sub Sample5_Click()
  RS232C SAMPLE PROGRAM NO.5
                                                  *****
   deli = Chr$(13) & Chr$(10)
   Comm1.PortOpen = True
    Comm1.Output = ":HEADER OFF" & deli$
    Comm1.Output = "*OPT?" & deli$
   Do
        op$ = op$ & Comm1.Input
   Loop Until InStr(1, op$, Chr$(10))
   ch1% = Val(Mid$(op$, 1, 1))
    ch2% = Val(Mid$(op$, 3, 1))
    ch3% = Val(Mid$(op$, 5, 1))
    ch4\% = Val(Mid$(op$, 7, 1))
   Comm1.Output = ":MEMORY:GETREAL"& deli$
    If (ch1% <> 0) Then
        Comm1.Output = ":MEMORY:AREL? CH1" & deli$
        ar$ = "'
        Do
            ar$ = ar$ & Comm1.Input
        Loop Until InStr(1, ar$, Chr$(10))
        ch1_data$ = "CH1 = " & ar$
   Else
        ch1_data$ = "CH1 = NON"
   End If
    If (ch2% <> 0) Then
        Comm1.Output = ":MEMORY:AREL? CH2" & deli$
        ar$ = ""
        Do
            ar$ = ar$ & Comm1.Input
       Loop Until InStr(1, ar$, Chr$(10))
ch2_data$ = "CH2 = " & ar$
   Else
        ch2_data$ = "CH2 = NON"
   End If
    If (ch3% <> 0) Then
        Comm1.Output = ":MEMORY:AREL? CH3" & deli$
        ar$ = ""
        Do
            ar$ = ar$ & Comm1.Input
        Loop Until InStr(1, ar$, Chr$(10))
        ch3 data$ = "CH3 = " & ar$
   Else
        ch3_data$ = "CH3 = NON"
   End If
    If (ch4% <> 0) Then
        Comm1.Output = ":MEMORY:AREL? CH4" & deli$
        ar$ =
       Do
            ar$ = ar$ & Comm1.Input
        Loop Until InStr(1, ar$, Chr$(10))
        ch4_data$ = "CH4 = " & ar$
   Else
        ch4 data = "CH4 = NON"
```

```
End If
```

```
Text1.Text = ch1_data$ & deli$ & ch2_data$ & deli$ & ch3_data$ & deli$ & ch4_data$ & deli$
```

```
Comm1.PortOpen = False
End Sub
```

Example 6 Saving stored data onto drive A

```
Private Sub Sample6_Click()
                          *****
' RS232C SAMPLE PROGRAM NO.6
                          *****
1 * *
   deli = Chr$(13) & Chr$(10)
   na$ = "a:¥sample.dat"
   Comm1.PortOpen = True
   Comm1.Output = ":HEADER OFF" & deli$
   Comm1.Output = ":MEMORY:MAXPOINT?" & deli$
   Do
      mx$ = mx$ & Comm1.Input
   Loop Until InStr(1, mx$, Chr$(10))
   If (Val(mx\$) = 0) Then
       Comm1.PortOpen = False
       Exit Sub
   End If
   Open na$ For Output As #1
   Comm1.Output = ":MEMORY:POINT CH1,0" & deli$
   Print #1, 10
   For i = 0 To 10
      Comm1.Output = ":MEMORY:ADATA? 1" & deli$
       ad$ = ""
      Do
          ad$ = ad$ & Comm1.Input
      Loop Until InStr(1, ad$, Chr$(10))
      Print #1, Val(ad$)
   Next
   Close #1
   Comm1.PortOpen = False
End Sub
```

Example 7 Reading the data saved in Example 6, and loading it into the unit.

```
Private Sub Sample7_Click()
                            ******
.
  RS232C SAMPLE PROGRAM NO.7
                          ******
1.3
   deli$ = Chr$(13) & Chr$(10)
   na$ = "a:¥sample.dat"
   Comm1.PortOpen = True
   Comm1.Output = ":HEADER OFF" & deli$
Comm1.Output = ":MEMORY:PREPARE" & deli$
   Do
        o$ = Comm1.Input
   Loop Until InStr(1, o$, Chr$(10))
   Open na$ For Output As #1
   Comm1.Output = ":MEMORY:POINT CH1,0" & deli$
    Input #1, mx
   For i = 0 To mx
       Input #1, dt
       Comm1.Output = ":MEMORY:ADATA " & Str$(dt) & deli$
   Next
   Close #1
   Comm1.PortOpen = False
End Sub
```

Appendix

Appendix 1 IEEE 488.2-1987

The following information relates to the compliance with the IEEE 488.2 standard.

(1) IEEE 488.1 interface functions

These are detailed in "Interface functions" in Section 1.1.2.

(2) Operations with a device address other than 0 through 30

It is not possible to set to other than 0 through 30.

(3) Timing of changed device address recognition

A change of address is recognized immediately after powering on.

(4) Device settings at powering on, including all commands which further restrict the initial setting

The status information is cleared. However, the points specified by the ":MEMORY:POINT" command are all reinitialized, and all other items are preserved.

(5) List of message exchange options

(a) Input buffer capacity and operation

The unit has an input buffer of 1024 bytes capacity. If the data accumulated in this buffer exceeds 1024 bytes the buffer full, and until a space again becomes available in the buffer, the IEEE 488.1 bus goes into the waiting state.

(b) Queries to which multiple response message units are returned

There are no queries to return multiple response messages.

(c) Queries producing responses as syntax checking is performed

All queries produce responses when syntax checking is performed.

(d) Whenever any queries produce responses when read

There are no queries which produce response messages at the instant they are read in by the controller.

(e) Whether any commands are coupled

There are no relevant commands.

(6) Summary of functional elements for use when constructing device specific commands, and whether compound commands or program headers can be used

Program message, program message terminator, program message unit, program message unit separator, command message unit, query message unit, command program header, query program header, program data, character program data, decimal program data, chapter string program data, and compound commands program headers.

(7) Buffer capacity limitations for block data

Block data is not used.

(8) Summary of program data elements used in expressions, and deepest nesting level allowable in sub-expressions, including syntax restrictions imposed by the device

Sub-expressions are not used. Character data and decimal data are the only program data elements used.

(9) Response syntax for queries

Response syntax is detailed in Section 3.2.2, "Standard Commands Stipulated by IEEE 488.2", and Section 3.2.3, "Specific Commands."

(10) Transmission congestion relating to device-to-device messages which do not conform to the general principles for basic response messages

There are no device to device messages.

(11) Response capacity for block data

Block data does not appear in responses.

(12) Summary of standard commands and queries used

This appears in Section 3.1, "Command Summary."

- (13) Device state after a calibration query has been completed without any problem The "*CAL?" query is not used.
- (14) When using the "*DDT" command, the maximum length of block used in a trigger macro definition

The "*DDT" command is not used.

(15) When a macro command is being executed, the maximum length of macro label, the maximum length of block for defining a macro, and how echoing is managed when expanding a macro

Macros are not used.

(16) For queries related to identification, explanation of the response to the "*IDN?" query

This is detailed in Section 3.2.2, "Standard Commands Stipulated by IEEE 488.2."

(17) Capacity of the user data storage area reserved for when the "*PUD" command and the "*PUD?" query are being executed

The "*PUD" command and the "*PUD?" query are not used. Further, there is no user data storage area.

- (18) Resources when the "*RDT" command and the "*RDT?" query are being used The "*RDT" command and the "*RDT?" query are not used.
- (19) Conditions which are influenced when "*RST", "*LRN?", "*RCL", and "*SAV" are used
 "*LRN?", "*RCL", and "*SAV" are not used. The "*RST" command returns the unit to its initial state.
- (20) Scope of the self-testing executed as a result of the "*TST?" query Checks the internal ROM and RAMs.
- (21) Additional organization of the status data used in a device status report This is detailed in Section 2.5, "The Status Byte and the Event Registers."
- (22) Whether commands are overlap or sequential type

All the commands are sequential commands except ":ABORT" command. An ":ABORT" command is executed instantly as soon as it is transmitted.

(23) Criterion relating to the functions required at the instant that the termination message is produced, as a response to each command

Termination occurs when the command has been parsed.

Appendix 2 Troubleshooting the GP-IB Faults

Check the items in the following table in the event of operating problems with the GP-IB interface.

Symptom	Likely causes and remedies
The GP-IB does not operate at all.	Is the cable properly connected? See Section 2.2, "Cable Connection."
	Is the GP-IB address of the unit correctly set? Does it clash the address of other equipment on the same bus? See Section 2.3.1, "GP-IB Setup Procedure."
	Are all the devices that are connected powered on?
The unit keys stop working after using GP-IB communications.	Press the [LCL] soft key to end the remote operating state.
	Has an LLO (local lock-out) command been sent to the unit? Send a GTL command to return to the local state.
An attempt to read data using the CALL RECEIVE statement causes the GP-IB bus to hang.	Each and every CALL RECEIVE statement must be preceded by a query.
	Is the query transmitted incorrect?
Although a command was transmitted, the unit did not operate.	Use the "*ESR?" query to check the standard event status register for anomalies. See Section 2.5, "The Status Byte and the Event Registers."
Even though a number of queries were sent, only one response was received.	Has an error occurred?
	The response should be read immediately after each query. To read several responses in one operation, the corresponding queries must be combined into a single line using the message separator.
A service request is sometimes not issued.	Are service request enable register and the event status enable registers set correctly?
	At the end of the SRQ handling routine, use a "*CLS" command to clear all of the event registers. If a bit in the event registers is not cleared, the same event occurring again will not generate a service request.

Appendix 3 Troubleshooting the RS-232C Faults

Check the items in the following table in the event of operating problems with the RS-232C interface.

Symptom	Likely causes and remedies
The RS-232C does not operate at all.	Is the cable properly connected? See Section 2.2, "Cable Connection."
	Is the GP-IB address of the unit correctly set? Does it clash the address of other equipment on the same bus? See Section 2.3.2, "RS-232C Setup Procedure."
	Are all the devices that are connected powered on?
An attempt to read data using the CALL RECEIVE statement causes the RS-232C bus to hang.	Each and every CALL RECEIVE statement must be preceded by a query.
	Is the query transmitted incorrect?
Although a command was transmitted, the unit did not operate.	Use the "*ESR?" query to check the standard event status register for anomalies. See Section 2.5, "The Status Byte and the Event Registers."
Even though a number of queries were sent, only one response was received.	Has an error occurred?
	The response should be read immediately after each query. To read several responses in one operation, the corresponding queries must be combined into a single line using the message separator.
An overrun error or a framing error occurs.	Is the transfer rate too high? Reduce the transfer rate.

Appendix VI

Index

- C -

Command program headers 16	3
Command tree 17	7

- D -

Data format 18

- E -

Event status enable register 0 21,23
Event status register 0 (ESR0) 21,23

- | -

nput buffer 23

- L -

Local lockout state 24	4
Local state 24	4

- M -

- 0 -

Output queue 23

- Q -

Query program headers 16

- R -

Remote state 24	4
Response messages 10	6

- S -

Separators 17
Standard event status enable register 20,22
Standard event status register (SESR) 20,22
Standards 2,4
Status byte 19

- T -

Terminators 17

INDEX 2

ΗΙΟΚΙ

DECLARATION OF CONFORMITY

Manufacturer's Name:HIOKI E.E. CORPORATIONManufacturer's Address:81 Koizumi, Ueda, Nagano 386-1192, JapanProduct Name:RS-232C CARDModel Number:9557Product Name:GP-IB CARDModel Number:9558

The above mentioned products conform to the following product specifications:

EMC: EN55022:1994+A1:1995+A2:1997 Class A EN61000-6-2:2001 EN61000-4-2:1995[contact:level2(\pm 4kV), air:level3(\pm 8kV)] EN61000-4-3:1996[level3(10V/m)] EN61000-4-4:1995[power lines:level3(\pm 2kV), signal lines:level3(\pm 1kV)] EN61000-4-5:1995[power lines:class4] EN61000-4-6:1996[level3(10V)] EN61000-4-8:1993[level4 continuous field]

Supplementary Information:

The products herewith comply with the requirements of the EMC Directive 89/336/EEC, but is not applicable to the Low Voltage Directive 73/23/EEC.

HIOKI E.E. CORPORATION

7 March 2005

lashike

Tatsuyoshi Yoshiike President

9557A999-03

HIOKI 9557 RS-232C CARD 9558 GP-IB CARD Instruction Manual

Publication date: May 2005 Revised edition 8

Edited and published by HIOKI E.E. CORPORATION Technical Support Section

All inquiries to International Sales and Marketing Department 81 Koizumi, Ueda, Nagano, 386-1192, Japan TEL: +81-268-28-0562 / FAX: +81-268-28-0568 E-mail: os-com@hioki.co.jp URL http://www.hioki.co.jp/

Printed in Japan 9557A981-08

- All reasonable care has been taken in the production of this manual, but if you find any points which are unclear or in error, please contact your supplier or the International Sales and Marketing Department at HIOKI headquarters.
- In the interests of product development, the contents of this manual are subject to revision without prior notice.
- Unauthorized reproduction or copying of this manual is prohibited.



HIOKI E.E. CORPORATION

HEAD OFFICE

81 Koizumi, Ueda, Nagano 386-1192, Japan TEL +81-268-28-0562 / FAX +81-268-28-0568 E-mail: os-com@hioki.co.jp / URL http://www.hioki.co.jp/

HIOKI USA CORPORATION

6 Corporate Drive, Cranbury, NJ 08512, USA TEL +1-609-409-9109 / FAX +1-609-409-9108

9557A981-08 05-05H

Printed on recycled paper